

**National Estate
Identification and Assessment
in the
West Region
of Victoria**

January 2000

Published by the joint Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement (RFA) Steering Committee.

© Commonwealth of Australia 2000

The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Commonwealth of Australia or Victoria. The Commonwealth and Victoria do not accept responsibility for any advice or information in relation to this material.

Copies are available from:

**Environment Australia
John Gorton Building
King Edward Terrace
Parkes ACT 2600
Phone (02) 6274 1111**

or

**Natural Resources and Environment
8 Nicholson Street
East Melbourne Vic 3002
Phone (03) 9637 8080**

Copies will also be available through the Environment Resources Information Network on its World Wide Web Server. Contact <http://www.rfa.gov.au>

For further information about this report contact the Commonwealth Forests Taskforce.
Phone (02) 6271 5128.

This work is copyright. It may be produced in whole or in part for study or training purposes subject to the inclusion of acknowledgment of the source and no commercial usage or sale. Reproduction for purposes other than those listed above requires written permission of the Commonwealth and Victorian RFA Steering Committee.

Requests should be addressed to:
Commonwealth and Victorian RFA Steering Committee
C/- Commonwealth Forests Taskforce
Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet
3-5 National Circuit
Barton Act 2600
Phone: (02) 6271 5182

ISBN No: 0 642 54664 9

Foreword

This report provides information on the results of the assessment of national estate values related to forest environments. The information contributed to the comprehensive regional assessment of the West Region of Victoria. Places with national estate value are components of the natural or cultural environment that have aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance, or other special value for future generations as well as the present community.

The comprehensive regional assessment of the West Region has examined environment and heritage, and social and economic values. Information on the range of these values with the exception of national estate values, is contained in the two volumes of the *West Victoria Comprehensive Regional Assessment Report*, published in July and October 1999.

The information gathered in the comprehensive regional assessment projects including the national estate studies will be used in the development of a Regional Forest Agreement for West Victoria. Further information on the approaches to the development of the Regional Forest Agreement will be provided in the public consultation paper *West Regional Forest Agreement Consultation Paper*, to be published soon.

Contents

FOREWORD	III
CONTENTS	V
SUMMARY	1
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	3
1.1 The National Estate	3
1.2 The National Estate Assessment	4
CHAPTER 2: NATIONAL ESTATE CULTURAL VALUES	7
2.1 Introduction	7
2.1.1 Themes of human history	8
2.1.2 Assessment criteria for cultural values	13
2.1.3 Community consultation	13
2.2 Aboriginal Heritage Values	14
2.2.1 Background	14
2.2.2 Aboriginal heritage values - the approach	15
2.2.3 The ongoing program for Aboriginal heritage	17
2.3 Social Value Assessment	18
2.3.1 Data sources	18
2.3.2 Methodology	19
2.3.3 Results	21
2.4 Aesthetic Value Assessment	23
2.4.1 Data sources	23
2.4.2 Methodology	23
2.4.3 Results	25
2.5 Historic Value Assessment	26
2.5.1 Data sources and data audit	26
2.5.2 Historic places research	27
2.5.3 Methodology	28
2.5.4 Results	30
CHAPTER 3: NATIONAL ESTATE NATURAL VALUES	31
3.1 Introduction	31
3.1.1 Assessment criteria for natural values	31
3.1.2 Major biophysical characteristics of the Region	32
3.2 Extensive Natural Values	33
3.2.1 Natural Landscapes	34
3.2.2 Undisturbed Catchments	36
3.2.3 Wilderness	36
3.2.4 Old-growth forest	37
3.3 Flora	38
3.3.1 Endemic flora	39
3.3.2 Flora at the limit of their range	40
3.3.3 Flora with disjunct distributions	41
3.3.4 Relictual Ecological Vegetation Classes	41
3.3.5 Phylogenetically significant flora	42
3.3.6 Refugia from climate change	44

3.3.7 Contemporary flora refugia	44
3.3.8 Successional stages	46
3.3.9 Remnant vegetation	48
3.3.10 Modelled flora richness	49
3.3.11 Rare or threatened flora	49
3.3.12 Rare Ecological Vegetation Classes	50
3.3.13 Rare old-growth forest	50
3.3.14 Principal characteristics of Ecological Vegetation Classes	51
3.4 Fauna	52
3.4.1 Data sources	52
3.4.2 Endemic fauna	53
3.4.3 Fauna at the limit of their range	54
3.4.4 Fauna with disjunct distributions	55
3.4.5 Refuges from climate change	57
3.4.6 Relict primitive (Gondwanic) fauna	57
3.4.7 Key fauna habitats	58
3.4.8 Contemporary fauna refuges	62
3.4.9 Fauna species richness	62
3.4.10 Rare or threatened fauna	63
3.5 Other Natural Values	64
3.5.1 Geological and geomorphological values	64
3.5.2 Natural history sites	65
CHAPTER 4: NATIONAL ESTATE OUTCOMES	69
4.1 National Estate Outcomes: Cultural Values	69
4.2 Future Research: Cultural Values	69
4.3 National Estate Outcomes: Natural Values	70
4.4 Future Research: Natural Values	71
4.5 Management of National Estate Values	72
REFERENCES	73
GLOSSARY	77
Acronyms	77
Definitions	78
APPENDICES	85
Appendix A: The Australian Heritage Commission Criteria for the Register of the National Estate	85
Appendix B: Forest Places in the Register of the National Estate	87
Appendix C: Consultancy Reports Commissioned	90
Appendix D: Consultation with Aboriginal People	91
Appendix E: Organisations Invited to Participate in the Community Heritage Workshops	94
Appendix F: Participants in the Community Heritage Workshops	98
Appendix G: Participants in the Forest Critics Workshops	102
Appendix H: Indicative National Estate Places of Social Value	103
Appendix I: Indicative National Estate Places of Aesthetic Value	104
Appendix J: Indicative National Estate Places of Historic Value	105
Appendix K: Flora Species Occurring in the West RFA Region with A1 and B1 Values	107
Appendix L: Fauna Species Occurring in the West RFA Region and Showing those with A1 and B1 Values	119
Appendix M Metadata Reference	130

TABLES

Table 2.1:	Thresholds for National Estate Social Value Significance	22
Table 3.1:	Biophysical naturalness code decision rules.	34
Table 3.2:	Indicative natural landscape areas.	35
Table 3.3:	Phylogenetically significant flora.	43
Table 3.4:	EVCs identified as refugia from long term climate change.	44
Table 3.5:	Refuges from frequent fire and drought.	45
Table 3.6:	Patterns of primary and secondary succession in the West.	47
Table 3.7:	Fauna taxa exhibiting endemism.	54
Table 3.8:	Fauna taxa at a limit of their biogeographic range.	55
Table 3.9:	Fauna taxa with disjunct populations.	56
Table 3.10:	Wetlands of national and international importance.	59
Table 3.11:	Significant waterbird breeding sites.	60
Table 3.12:	Precision codes used in defining type localities.	66
Table 3.13:	Criteria for identifying research, teaching and reference/benchmark sites.	67
Table 3.14:	Reference Areas in the West.	68

MAPS

Map 1.	Registered and Interim Listed National Estate Places
Map 2.	Social Value
Map 3.	Aesthetic Value
Map 4.	Historic Value
Map 5.	Natural Landscapes
Map 6.	Wilderness Quality
Map 7.	Old-growth Forest
Map 8.	Endemic Flora
Map 9.	Limit of Range Flora
Map 10.	Disjunct Flora Populations
Map 11.	Relictual Ecological Vegetation Classes
Map 12.	Phylogenetically Significant Flora
Map 13.	Refugia from Climatic Change
Map 14.	Contemporary Flora Refugia
Map 15.	Remnant Vegetation
Map 16.	Areas of High Modelled Flora Species Richness
Map 17.	Rare Flora
Map 18.	Rare Old-growth Forest
Map 19.	Areas Demonstrating Principal Characteristics of EVCs
Map 20.	Endemic Fauna
Map 21.	Limit of Range Fauna
Map 22.	Disjunct Fauna Populations
Map 23.	Key Fauna Habitats
Map 24.	Rare Fauna
Map 25.	Natural History Sites

Summary

This report presents the outcomes of the national estate component of the Comprehensive Regional Assessment of the native forests of Victoria's West region. It will contribute to the development of a jointly agreed Victorian - Commonwealth Regional Forest Agreement for West Victoria.

Areas identified in this report as having potential national estate value are indicative only and are not necessarily the delineated forest areas that may be listed in the Register of the National Estate. The report documents the natural and cultural values that need to be taken into account in determining national estate places; with the data in the report forming the basis of that determination by the Australian Heritage Commission. The data layers and identified areas will remain indicative until they have been considered by the Australian Heritage Commission.

Over 125 sites and areas were identified as indicative national estate areas of social, aesthetic, and historic value. Indicative national estate areas of natural value are identified in value maps covering natural landscapes, undisturbed catchments, old-growth, wilderness, flora, fauna and natural history.

The national estate component of the Comprehensive Regional Assessment has greatly enhanced the knowledge of the occurrence of national estate values in the forests of Victoria's West region.

It is expected that the Regional Forest Agreement between the Victorian and Commonwealth Governments will include specifications for a jointly agreed national estate outcome in terms of both the listing of places, including a review of places currently listed or interim-listed in the Register of the National Estate, and the long-term management of national estate values in forests.

Chapter 1: Introduction

There are a number of stages in the development of the West Regional Forest Agreement (RFA) between the Victorian and Commonwealth Governments. The first stage, which follows the signing of the Scoping Agreement, is the Comprehensive Regional Assessment (CRA). Both Governments, in collaboration with experts, have been involved in a wide range of projects designed to provide the information necessary for the analysis and identification of values and the determination of possible approaches for the West RFA. Subsequent stages include the integration of environment, heritage, social and economic values in the Region, the development of a public consultation paper, and the drafting of the RFA.

This report presents the results of the assessment of natural and cultural national estate values, carried out as part of the CRA, and identifies indicative areas of national estate value in the Region. The values documented in this report will be taken into account in delineating national estate places. Areas endorsed by the Australian Heritage Commission (AHC) will be interim listed in the Register of the National Estate. The interim listing of areas will then be advertised and subject to the statutory period of three months allowed for objections and public comment. It is anticipated that interim listing of areas identified through this process will occur after the West Victoria RFA is signed.

There are five RFA study areas in Victoria; East Gippsland, Central Highlands, North East, Gippsland and West Victoria. Agreements for the two latter Regions are yet to be signed.

1.1 The National Estate

The national estate is defined in the *Australian Heritage Commission Act 1975* as:
those places, being components of the natural environment of Australia, or the cultural environment of Australia, that have aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance or other special value for future generations as well as for the present community.

The Australian Heritage Commission's responsibility is to identify the national estate and, under section 30 of the Act, to advise the Commonwealth Government on the protection of national estate places and the potential impact on national estate values of Commonwealth decisions relating to those places. The Act also requires the establishment of the Register of the National Estate (RNE). The Register includes places of importance at a local, regional or national level. The identification and assessment of places for listing in the Register is guided by the national estate criteria (Appendix A). There are eight criteria in the Australian Heritage Commission Act. These are referred to by letter codes A - H. Sub-criteria are written for all of the criteria and referred to by number such as A1, A2, D1, D2.

When making decisions about the use of forests that contain places of national estate significance, for example decisions on whether to grant woodchip export licences, the Commonwealth must consider any potential adverse effects on the national estate.

In the past, the lack of detailed information in a regional context about the national estate values of forests has made it difficult for the Australian Heritage Commission to identify and

register places of national estate significance and to provide the Commonwealth Government with detailed advice about the protection of those places. The lack of information has also contributed to uncertainty for forest-based industries and for State governments about which places will be listed in the Register of the National Estate, and what advice the Commission would give on the protection of those places.

In recognition of these problems, the Commission has developed a methodology for the regional assessment of national estate values which focuses on systematic surveys to identify areas of national estate significance coupled with appropriate management to protect identified values, using a regional framework as the basis for decision-making. A systematic regional approach to the assessment of national estate values ensures that information on the distribution and regional protection of values is available to provide an appropriate context for the Commission to develop its advice to the Commonwealth Government. It also ensures that all stakeholders and the general community are aware of the places of national estate significance in the Region.

In providing advice on the protection of national estate values identified through CRAs, the Commission has developed a policy which recognises the implementation, through the RFA process, of the nationally agreed criteria for a Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative (CAR) reserve system for forests (the JANIS criteria). In summary, the Commission's current policy on the listing and protection of national estate values in a CAR reserve system is that where a RFA has substantially met the various attributes and expectations of the Commission, then it is appropriate to list all places identified through the RFA as containing national estate values which are protected by reservation, by reserve management prescription, by site exclusion, by consultation processes or other measures appropriate to the value, or places that are robust and not affected by timber harvesting or other off-reserve management activities.

Some of the areas identified in this assessment occur within places already listed or interim-listed in the Register of the National Estate (Appendix B and Map1). In addition to the identification of new indicative areas of national estate significance, some places previously listed in the Register may not have retained their national estate values. Places already listed or interim-listed in the Register of the National Estate will be updated in the light of the information gathered during the CRA.

1.2 The National Estate Assessment

The RFA process is designed to comply with a range of Commonwealth and State statutory obligations in relation to the management of forests, including the identification of and provision of advice on the protection of national estate values required under *the Australian Heritage Commission Act 1975*. A regional assessment model for identifying the National Estate was developed in 1991-92 by the Australian Heritage Commission (AHC), in cooperation with the Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM), for the southern forest region of south-west Western Australia (AHC and CALM, 1992). The model was refined in 1993 for regional assessments in Victoria's East Gippsland and Central Highlands RFA regions, with similar assessments later completed for CRAs in Tasmania, and Western Australia. The Victorian model was further refined during the RFA process.

The West national estate assessment research was undertaken in 1998 - 1999. The cultural assessments were directed by the process developed by the technical advisory committee

consisting of the Victorian Department of Natural Resources and Environment (NRE), Environment Australia and observers from the Environment Conservation Council (ECC) (formerly Land Conservation Council), Heritage Victoria and Aboriginal Affairs Victoria (AAV). The natural assessments were undertaken by Environment Australia officers, with input from NRE.

Copies of consultancy reports which have contributed to the national estate assessment are available for inspection in Melbourne and Canberra:

Department of Natural Resources
and Environment
8 Nicholson Street
East Melbourne Victoria
Ph: 03 9637 8406

Environment Australia
Nature Conservation House
Emu Bank
Belconnen ACT
Ph: 02 6250 0263

This report has been prepared by the CRA project team including officers of Environment Australia and the Victorian Department of Natural Resources and Environment, with the assistance of a number of other agencies, organisations and individuals.

Chapter 2: National Estate Cultural Values

2.1 Introduction

Cultural heritage refers to qualities and attributes possessed by places that have Aboriginal, social, aesthetic, historic or scientific value for past, present or future generations. These values may be seen in a place's physical features, but can also be associated with intangible qualities such as people's associations with or feelings for a place. Documentary and community-centred research reveals a wide range of cultural places within or related to the West forests, indicative of the history of human interaction with these forests.

The national estate cultural studies component of the CRA has considered forest and forest-related cultural places within the study area across all land tenures. Cultural heritage places have mainly been identified on public lands. In the instances where places of indicative national estate heritage value are located on private land, it is the policy of the Australian Heritage Commission to undertake detailed consultation with all relevant land owners and other parties to verify the significance of the place prior to any action being taken in relation to its listing in the Register of the National Estate. No action towards national estate listing for any places on private land identified in this report will be taken until such consultation has occurred.

During 1997 the Environment Conservation Council (the project was commenced by the former Land Conservation Council) commenced a study of Victorian Box-Ironbark forests. As the area of investigation overlapped the initial West RFA region, cultural heritage projects were commenced in the Box-Ironbark Investigation area to provide data for that study on the understanding that the research and assessments would also be used for the RFA projects. Since then the Commonwealth and State governments agreed to separate the Box-Ironbark Investigation area from the West RFA region.

Within the CRA process for the West RFA Region, the cultural heritage studies assessed social, aesthetic, and historic values. The cultural projects were structured in a way that built on the methods developed in 1993 for the East Gippsland and Central Highlands RFA region, and in 1998 for the North East RFA. The methods are outlined in *Method Papers: East Gippsland and Central Highlands Joint Forest Projects, Volume two - Cultural Values* (AHC and CNR 1994b) and National Estate Identification and Assessment in the North East Region of Victoria (Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee 1999 a). A new approach for Aboriginal cultural heritage was developed for the North East region and is being implemented in the West and Gippsland RFA studies. This approach is described in Section 2.2.

The West region covers approximately 5.8 million hectares of Victoria, from the western outskirts of Melbourne to the Victoria-South Australia border. The Great Dividing Range forms much of the northern boundary. The Land Conservation Council undertook an extensive study of historic places in south-western Victoria in 1996.

For the West region a range of forest themes and place types could be determined from the 1993 studies and other historical sources. The national estate cultural places sought were described as forest-related places located within forests, be they on private or public land,

distinct places that continue through forested areas such as tracks, or places that may be located outside forest areas with a strong forest theme such as a timber mill.

A recent comprehensive study by Bannear (1994, 1995, 1997 a) on gold mining sites has meant that further investigation of places representing the gold mining theme was not required. The study by Bannear categorised places for potential significance and proposed places of national, state and national estate significance for entry in the Victorian Heritage Register. The Australian Heritage Commission has a Memorandum of Understanding with Heritage Victoria to share listing information.

Cultural heritage data audits and analyses were commissioned (Marshall, B and Jones, R 1997) for the initial West region and the Box Ironbark Investigation Area to provide a preliminary appraisal of the quality of available data in the region, the representation of place types and historic themes, and the geographic extent of existing data for Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal places.

A range of cultural heritage projects were designed and undertaken to fulfil the requirements for the National Estate component of the CRA (Appendix C). The cultural heritage value assessments involved preliminary identification of places from research, or from community heritage workshops; classification of known historic places according to themes and types; preliminary selection of places of potential national estate significance using significance indicators and field checking and site recording of selected places. This was followed by assessment of places against thresholds developed from both the Australian Heritage Commission Criteria and the collected data leading to the final preparation of place assessments in a database format.

Themes of human history (following the framework of the Principal Australian Historic Themes) relating to the West forest region helped direct research for the national estate historic values studies. A brief description of the themes follows.

2.1.1 Themes of human history

Aboriginal occupation

The Aboriginal people of Western Victoria had a clearly defined spatial organisation, with clans having distinct territories and boundaries that related to concepts of identity and land tenure (Clark 1990). According to the reconstruction by Clark (map 1996) the Aboriginal language groups existing in or overlapping with the West region consist of Woi wurrung, Gulidjan, Gadubanud, Djargurd wurrung, Girai wurrung, Djab Wurrung, Jardwadjali, Dhauwurd wurrung and Baundig.

Aboriginal people had a dynamic relationship with the environment. Forest resources such as timber and bark were traditionally used to make shelters, weapons and tools. In the Stony Rises and Lake Condah area, shelters of wood with stone foundations were constructed. The forests resource included food such as emus, koalas, wallabies, possums, starch from tree ferns, and material for weapons and other purposes. Fire was used to encourage regeneration, particularly of the edible plant foods.

Fighting for the land

Possibly the earliest contact between Europeans and the Aboriginal peoples in the West was in 1802, when Lieutenant John Murray explored part of the land of the Watha Wurrung. In 1810, sealers and whalers began working in the Portland area, and made seasonal contact with the Dhauwurd wurrung, bringing with them disease and violence (Clark 1995).

During the 1830s, as squatters pushed into the West, grazing conflicted with indigenous land tenure resulting in violence against Aboriginal people. In the late 1830s and 1840s many clans put up resistance to this invasion. The Eumaralla War was fought during the 1840s between the Dhauwurd wurrung and the early settlers. During this conflict, Mount Eccles was a major focus of Aboriginal resistance and a place of refuge (LCC 1996 b). Sustained guerilla warfare characterised the relations between many of the Aboriginal groups and the Europeans, escalating during times of drought such as the years 1838-39. The occupation of land by Europeans was rapid and by the beginning of 1846, 99% of Djab wurrung land had been occupied (Clark 1990).

Peopling the continent

The Land Acts of 1860, 1862 and 1865, allowed for six million acres of Victoria to be alienated. Of this, eighty percent was on the western plains and the central and north-eastern gold districts. The Land Act of 1869 allowed selection 'before survey'; thus opening up areas that had been unsettled or had remained in the hands of pastoralists. The northern plains were rapidly turned into wheatfields in the latter part of the 1870s. As selectors usually chose the 'better' land, areas with poorer soils and forests were left in the public domain.

A large part of early settlement was by squatters and prospective pastoralists. Reports from the expedition by Major Mitchell into the West in 1836, led to a huge influx of settlers from New South Wales, Melbourne and Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania) seeking more promising runs. The earliest pastoralists were set up in the south of the region, around the coast at Portland and between Melbourne and Geelong.

Farming practices established were similar to those in other regions. However in the Stony Rises area, the abundant volcanic stone resources covering the plains were used to construct stone barriers to defeat the rabbit plague, creating a patterned landscape with hundreds of kilometres of skilfully crafted stone walls.

Displacing Aboriginal people

The Port Phillip Protectorate was established in 1839. It sought to protect the Aborigines from any encroachment on their property, and from acts of cruelty, oppression and injustice. But although establishment of the Protectorate was acknowledgment that the condition of the Aborigines had greatly deteriorated, with greatly decreased population numbers, the protectorate was abolished in December 1849, and no coherent policy immediately replaced it (Clark 1990).

Throughout the 1850s, Aboriginal people received no government assistance, and their population numbers continued to decrease. A Select Committee in 1858 recommended that reserves be formed for the various tribes on their traditional hunting ranges where they would be able to combine agriculture and the grazing of livestock. The Victorian Government established a Central Board in June 1860 to develop reserves, and a system of Local Guardians that distributed foodstuffs, clothing and other items to Aboriginal people in their vicinity. This resulted in a number of reserves being set aside in western Victoria and where reserves were not on a group's land, people were catered for by the Local Guardians (Clark 1990).

The Church largely ran these Reserves, such as the first Aboriginal Mission in the Western District, formed by the Church of England in 1865 at Framlingham, in *Girai wurrung* country. In 1867, 2,043 acres of land at Lake Condah was reserved for Aboriginal people.

In 1886, the Victorian Parliament passed the *Aborigines Protection Law Amendment Act*. This Act redefined the legal definition of Aboriginality. Aboriginals of mixed descent under the age of 35 were now legally seen as 'Europeans' and 'non-Aborigines'. The purpose of the act was to reduce expenditure and assimilate Aborigines into 'White society'. Aboriginal people, whose legal identity had been changed, were forced to leave the Missions and Reserves. In 1910, the 1886 Act was amended so those Aborigines of mixed descent could receive aid through Aboriginal stations and missions. During the early part of the twentieth century, most of the reserves were closed, and a large extent of reserve land revoked and sold to pastoralists. People were sent to reserves in areas with which they had no association. There was strong resistance by many groups to this action. In 1951 land belonging to the Lake Condah Reserve, except for 3 small areas, was revoked and handed to the Soldiers Settlement Commission (Critchett 1995).

Utilising forest resources

- extracting and processing timber

The first forest-based sawmilling operation in Victoria was established in the West region on the lower slopes of Mount Macedon around 1839. The timber in the area was good for building and forests were in easy reach of Melbourne. The construction of the railway to Bendigo in 1862 allowed for the expansion of sawmilling in this area.

The demand for timber grew in the West with the rapid expansion of mining. The emergence of mechanised mining in Bendigo and Ballarat, and around Daylesford and Ararat intensified the demand for timber and the first large-scale sawmilling operation in Victoria developed in the western Wombat Forest (known locally, the Bullarook Forest). Wombat Forest was where Victorian timber tramway technology (tramway haulage by steam locomotive) was largely developed and tested.

Further west, in the Mount Cole and Pyrenees forests, the timber industry consisted mainly of small spot mills owned by not more than half a dozen owners. The red gum forests growing on the flood plains and adjacent swamps and along major rivers also attracted small highly mobile sawmilling industries. Sawmilling in the Otway Ranges was most active in the first part of the twentieth century as it depended largely on railways.

Due to the relative accessibility of much of the West region, and as a result of the demands from mining and clearance for agriculture, much of the land had been selected and cleared of its timber before the importance of State forests and timber reserves was formally recognised. In 1869, the Assistant Commissioner for Crown Lands began to set aside timber reserves in the vicinity of the goldfields, and State forests were reserved in these areas for future timber supplies.

-developing minor forest industries

The wattlebark industry in the West began in the 1830-40s (Bannear 1997 a), and became very important in the Grampians, and in the Mount Cole/St Arnaud District with selectors often using the resource to supplement their income (Barnard 1996). Wattle plantations for tanbark production were established at Mount Beckworth near Clunes and the Victoria Valley in the Grampians (Barnard 1996). In Portland in the late 1860s, the industry employed large numbers of men and in the 1870's the town became known as 'Barkopolis'.

Eucalyptus oil distillation was an activity that farmers and former gold miners engaged in to supplement their income (Barnard 1996). By 1917, eucalyptus production had become one of Victoria's most useful minor forest industries (FCV Annual Report 1917 in Barnard 1996).

Charcoal production was extensively carried out on a small scale in the West region, for individual needs. The best timbers for charcoal production were found in central Victoria, near Beaufort, Trentham, Lyonville and Macedon (Barnard 1996). During the Second World War, State-organised charcoal burning was conducted on a large scale to compensate for petrol shortages, especially in the Bealiba, Stawell, Heywood and Otway West Forest Districts (Bannear 1997 a).

-sustaining forest resources

The first government plantations were established in the 1880s and were largely sown with seeds from native trees, especially wattle. The original plantations were located in the Majorca State Forest, You Yangs State Forest and Havelock State Forest. Many of the earliest plantations were located on old mining land, and other areas where trees were scarce (Bannear 1997 a).

Following the First World War, there was large scale planting of *Pinus radiata* plantations, to increase the State's softwood potential and to provide work for returning soldiers. The plantations covered large tracts of old auriferous land including Anglesea and Port Campbell in the Otways, Scarsdale and Castlemaine. (Bannear 1997 a: 20). Pine plantations in the South West were expanded in the 1930s.

Moving goods and people

The routes of the early country railways were largely influenced by the needs of gold mining and associated commerce, or pastoralism. The rail route largely influenced the areas where sawmillers could set up, as the industry never attained the size or economic importance to influence rail construction in its own right. Rail construction was halted by the depression of the 1890s.

An extensive network of forest roads and tracks was constructed following World War II to provide work for returning soldiers and to provide access for fire protection purposes and timber extraction. (Bannear 1997 a).

Utilising mineral resources

Gold mining is a significant historic theme in the West, as the region contained some of the richest goldfields in the colony. In the 1850s, the West was studded with major and minor goldfields and the colonial government of Victoria actively encouraged the search for gold.

The industry was largely characterised by individuals or small parties of miners, most of whom were inexperienced and who moved from field to field as new discoveries were made. Some of the centres of mining such as Ballarat, Bendigo, Castlemaine, Avoca and St Arnaud developed into permanent towns and cities in the 1860s, whilst other settlements dwindled away into small rural settlements or completely disappeared. Scattered though the forests of Central Victoria are abandoned mines, mullock heaps, water races and the sites of former settlements, records of the extent to which gold mining modified the landscape.

A range of minerals, including antimony and jarosite, were also mined in the West.

Engaging in primary production

Up until the 1850s agriculture was virtually non-existent. The goldrushes of the 1850s stimulated the development of agricultural holdings around the gold-mining centres in the area such as Stawell. The discovery of gold (largely in the 1850s) brought some employment to the Aboriginal people on the stations and pastoral properties as the station hands left to join the gold rushes.

In 1854-55, the acreage in Victoria under crop rose from 55,000 to 115,000 acres and this area was mainly on or near the goldfields (Barnard 1996). Land in the goldfield districts was surveyed and sold in 1853 and much of it was used for agricultural purposes. The *Selection Acts* of the 1860s and 1870s also help to open up more land in Victoria to small agricultural holdings. Farming flourished as the rising demand for foodstuffs forced prices up.

Grazing in forests

Squatters frequently moved their flocks off their own runs onto Crown Land or runs held by other leaseholders as they searched for better pastures. From the 1870s, graziers were able to graze livestock on State forests or reserves through a license or leasing system (Barnard 1996).

Graziers also used the practice of firing to improve grazing conditions for their livestock. "In Forest Commission Annual Reports of the 1920s graziers were continually named as a major cause of forest fires" (Barnard 1996: 4). They also felled or ring-barked trees to improve the grazing quality of Crown Land. Even in State forests, squatters continued their practice of 'firing', both to improve grazing and with the aim of clearing undergrowth in order to minimise the dangers of wildfire. As a consequence fires occurred frequently in the West. The Black Thursday fire of 1851 was perhaps the most severe. A serious fire in Otways 1919 destroyed 50,000Ha.

Aboriginal self-determination and self-management

From the 1970s Aboriginal people have wanted a greater say in their affairs and in dealing with the management of land. In 1975 the Aboriginal Affairs functions of the State were transferred to the Commonwealth. Aboriginal organisations and community co-operatives were established across the State. These organisations provide a range of services such as health, housing and cultural education. Aboriginal cultural heritage officers are based at the centres. The Commonwealth passed legislation in 1987 which passed title to the Kerrupjmara Elders Corporation for Lake Condah Reserve and the Kirraie Whurrong Community for Framlingham Station (Calder & Goff 1991). The south-western Victoria study of historic places (LCC 1996 a,b,c) identified a number of historic places relating to this theme and other Aboriginal place themes.

Developing recreation and tourism industry

Tourism and recreation themes in the region include; gold mining at Ballarat in the form of Sovereign Hill and the Gold Museum, sight seeing and beach activities along the surf coast and the Great Ocean Road and the guest houses, mineral springs and historic buildings at Daylesford-Hepburn Springs. Daylesford has been a tourism centre since mineral springs were discovered in 1836. The opening of the Karlsruhe to Daylesford line in 1880 boosted tourism and with the construction of the Hepburn Springs spa complex and numerous guest houses, the area became a popular tourist resort in the early twentieth century

Experiencing the natural environment

The recreation of experiencing forest environments is popular in the Lower Glenelg National Park, Otway National Park, Grampians National Park and in Angahook-Lorne and Carlisle State Parks. Other popular sites include the volcanic formations of Tower Hill Wildlife Reserve and Mount Eccles and the Wannon and Nigretta Waterfalls.

2.1.2 Assessment criteria for cultural values

Assessing the significance of national estate cultural heritage values in a regional context is a process that begins in the early stages of place identification and documentation. National estate values are set by the Australian Heritage Commission Criteria, specified in the *Australian Heritage Commission Act 1975* and are listed in Appendix A. The assessment of cultural heritage values involves developing significance indicators from each criterion to direct the identification of places of potential national estate value, and developing thresholds to determine if the value meets an appropriate level of significance.

By suggesting types of places that may contain national estate values, significance indicators direct research to derive lists of places for further assessment. Significance indicators may include consideration of the integrity of a place, the representativeness and distribution pattern of historic themes, the representativeness and distribution of types of places, and the attributes and features of places likely to be strongly valued by communities. The indicators depend on knowledge of regional history and its major themes, the range of types of cultural places, and the regional storylines.

A threshold is the measure for determining if a value is of national estate significance. Thresholds are established by factors such as; the ability of the place to demonstrate the value, the strength and length of community appreciation, the strength of comparative values; and the rarity of the value expression. The level set by the threshold also involves consideration of the integrity and quantity of available regional information, expert opinion, and consideration of existing national estate places.

A national estate threshold is not graded: a place will either meet the threshold or not. Places may be significant against more than one national estate criterion, although a place need only be significant against one criterion to warrant listing in the Register of the National Estate. As the RFA uses a regional perspective for its assessment, a more comprehensive knowledge base for assessing places and for applying the thresholds for national estate significance can be applied.

For Aboriginal cultural values, identification and assessment of places was not undertaken. Section 2.2. describes the Aboriginal heritage values program.

2.1.3 Community consultation

Communities provide important information for the identification of cultural heritage places. In addition, community involvement is essential for the assessment of aesthetic and social value significance because the national estate criteria (AHC Criteria E and G) used to assess these values, specify that they must be of significance to a community or cultural group. For the purpose of this study 'the community' refers to any group of people with a common

ground. The cultural heritage assessments undertook consultation with the communities as follows:

- workshops for local community groups in regional locations;
- a workshop for State-wide stakeholder and user groups in Melbourne in 1997;
- workshops with forest and park officers (also referred to as forest critics);
- rounds of meetings with the West Aboriginal communities in Horsham, Halls Gaps, Heywood, Portland, Framlingham, Otways, Geelong and Ballarat;
- local community based social value research; and
- a community review process of the community derived cultural value data.

The workshops provided a venue to introduce the comprehensive regional assessment process and to engage local communities and major State-wide stakeholder and user groups in the identification of places with heritage value in the region. The workshops brought a variety of stakeholders together in discussing heritage issues. At the workshops participants identified other issues relating to forests, other than heritage concerns which could then be directed to the appropriate agency. All information relating to places gathered from the community source, is to be returned to public repositories in the form of an Inventory of Community Heritage Places.

2.2 Aboriginal Heritage Values

2.2.1 Background

Aboriginal national estate values theoretically and in practice, usually refers to attachment to land, based on a wide range of traditional and contemporary land uses. Interwoven with this is the issue of Native Title land claims, which could involve values, considered to overlap with national estate heritage values. Aboriginal heritage values are generally assessed against the national estate Criterion G:

strong or special association with a particular community or community group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons

A number of issues relating to the conventional place assessment of indigenous values had surfaced during the Victorian East Gippsland, Central Highlands, and Tasmanian RFA national estate assessment projects:

- The timeframe and resources for the RFA assessments did not allow for the appropriate consultation and involvement for comprehensive identification.
- Aboriginal people are concerned about losing control of the information about places by allowing them to be identified and listed in a national register.
- Aboriginal people are also concerned about many other forest issues, particularly their participation and involvement in forest planning and management.
- Aboriginal people have indicated that they want a greater say in how they participate in the RFA process and do not want their participation restricted to national estate identification.

As a result of these issues, conventional assessments have not been pursued and the Australian Heritage Commission has accepted the shift in focus from identification of places of archaeological, historical or traditional significance to an ongoing participative and

consultative process for Aboriginal heritage management. As part of the West RFA, it is proposed to give greater recognition to Indigenous concepts of cultural heritage and other interests which needed to be addressed in order to develop effective consultation and conservation processes that reflect Indigenous concerns.

Cultural Data Audit

A review of the existing knowledge of Aboriginal heritage places in the West region was undertaken as part of the cultural data audit (Marshall and Jones 1997), in the general preliminary work for the RFA. This study determined that there had been little or no systematic survey for Aboriginal sites in the forested areas. The existing record of Aboriginal sites in the West Forest area as kept by Aboriginal Affairs Victoria and the Register of the National Estate is poor, although there has been high identification of heritage places in the coastal areas.

The cultural data audit concluded that within the West region, systematic surveys of forested areas had covered only small areas of land. The study also noted that not all landforms are equally surveyed and that precontact sites were difficult to locate so that even with intensive surveys not all sites will be known.

It was noted that a number of places of Aboriginal historic heritage had been identified and that in the South West historic places study (Critchett 1995) a number of identified Aboriginal historic places were noted and categorised by themes. However given the inadequacy of a comprehensive data record across the West RFA region, a thematic analysis was deemed inconclusive.

Aboriginal Historic Places Program

Aboriginal Affairs Victoria is involved in an Aboriginal Historic Places and Sites Program. This program is concerned with places and sites which date from first contact between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people, through to the present.

A major study, *Aboriginal Contact and Post-Contact History and Places* (Critchett 1995) was prepared for the LCC as part of the south western Victoria study. This study provides a narrative of Aboriginal contact and post-contact history and a gazetteer of historic places organised by themes. Some of these places are in forest environments.

2.2.2 Aboriginal heritage values - the approach

The general aim of the Aboriginal heritage program for the West RFA is to commence the development of an Aboriginal heritage management system for the forest landscapes of the region, with the support and agreement of relevant Aboriginal communities. The approach is to engage in regular communication with regional Aboriginal communities and with them develop the ongoing Aboriginal heritage management system for the forest landscapes of the West RFA region. The system will address the concerns Aboriginal people have regarding the management of their heritage places.

As a starting point community groups located in or associated with extensive land areas in the West region were approached. Initial contact was made with groups through the Coordinator of the South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Program and then through the co-operatives: Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative Ltd., Goolum-Goolum Aboriginal Co-

operative, Brambuk Incorporated, Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation, Framlingham Aboriginal Trust, Wathaourong Co-operative. Contact was also made with the Gournditch-Mara Native Title claimants initially at a community forum and then through Mirimbiak Nations Aboriginal Corporation. Participants at the meetings are listed in Appendix D.

Stage one of the program consisted of a first round of meetings in June held with Aboriginal communities to; introduce and explain the RFA process; identify issues related to current heritage management in the forest and explain tools that can be developed to assist in heritage management such as a zoning plan and cultural guidelines. Many issues raised reflected concerns similar to those noted in the meetings held as part of the East Gippsland RFA consultations. Some issues were beyond the scope of the heritage program and were passed to the RFA Steering Committee. The Heywood community made a strong statement that they wanted no more logging at all in the forests of the south-west.

Stage two of the program was a second round of meetings with Aboriginal communities held in September to further review the issues; commence developing strategies from issues for ongoing participative management; discuss undertaking a zoning plan; and provide an overview of forest management in the region. Preliminary strategies were developed from the identified issues and they will be further refined in the ongoing consultation program. These are as follows:

1 Communication and Consultation

Regular communication between Aboriginal people and forest managers is to be established through regularly programmed formal meetings each year with other meetings as required.

The meetings are to be organised by NRE through their Cultural Heritage Officer. The Aboriginal communities may choose to establish a Forest liaison committee. At the meetings other strategies such as access arrangements can be further developed, and proposed forest planning matters such as Wood Utilisation Plans and Forest Fire Operations Plans can be explained and discussed.

2 Cross Cultural Awareness

Awareness training on Aboriginal cultural values for all forest workers is to be built into other training courses. Local Aboriginal people are to be involved as tutors in these courses.

3 Management of Heritage Places

Develop a collaborative approach between Aboriginal people and land managers to manage known forest heritage places.

4 Protection of Known and Unknown Heritage Places

Tools such as (i) a sensitivity zoning plan can be developed to help direct surveys and supplement other place protection mechanisms and (ii) cultural heritage guidelines will be developed to assist in directing management and protection of heritage places.

5 Employment and High Level Involvement

The government and forest industry should encourage and promote employment of Aboriginal people. Government and industry should ensure that Aboriginal people are

represented on high level decision making bodies such as Forest Management Plan boards.

6 Access to Forests

A process for access to forests by traditional custodians is to be agreed with land managers.

2.2.3 The ongoing program for Aboriginal heritage

Cultural heritage management project

A model for Aboriginal heritage management was prepared for the North East region (Hughes and Buckley 1999). Major components of that project were a model for an archaeological sensitivity zoning plan to produce landscape zones of sensitivity, as well as an Aboriginal heritage management framework that could apply to all Victorian forests. In establishing priorities for the ongoing assessment, the model takes into account the nature of prior disturbance and the potential for future impacts from forestry activities such as roading.

A project has been developed to undertake a heritage management program using the model developed for the North East study. The project will involve developing sensitivity zoning plans for the other RFA regions including the West and adapting the model's management framework for the West.

It is anticipated that a sensitivity zoning plan will allow land managers to plan ground disturbing activities in least sensitive zones where they are less likely to disturb Aboriginal cultural heritage sites and places. Where this cannot be avoided, the sensitivity zoning plans alert land managers to the possibility of site and place disturbance and appropriate actions can be undertaken to minimise or avoid disturbance.

The process for ongoing heritage management must have agreement by relevant Aboriginal communities and their continual participation. The sensitivity zoning is to have accompanying guidelines for general management for each delineated zone. The zoning is to be field checked by reconnaissance surveys with representatives of relevant Aboriginal groups.

Cultural Heritage Guidelines

A project for Statewide Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Management has been developed. It is intended that the guidelines will be used by planning and field staff of NRE and Parks Victoria, to assist in meeting their obligations for the protection of places of Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal cultural heritage value on public land. Guidelines have already been prepared for East Gippsland (NRE 1997) as part of the RFA process for that region and these are currently being used as interim statewide guidelines.

The Statewide Guidelines will outline procedures for staff to follow in identifying and managing Aboriginal heritage, including Aboriginal community consultation and Aboriginal participation in the heritage management process.

The strategies create the framework which will be the Aboriginal Heritage Management System for the forest of the West region. Communication and consultation as strategy one is

fundamental to the management of Aboriginal heritage values and underpins all other strategies.

2.3 Social Value Assessment

The identification and assessment of places of national estate significance for social value in the West Forest Region was based on national estate Criterion G, which recognises places that have:

strong or special association with a particular community or community group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons (AHC Criteria, Appendix A).

A place significant to the community may be where a memorable event has occurred, be it in the distant past or as a more recent event. These events might be a local disaster which affected much of the community such as a flood or bushfire or a place of community celebration. A local landmark may be a waterfall, a hill or mountain, an area of forest or a single tree. Other places of attachment may be those associated with local history or folklore such as a mountain hut or track. Such places are considered important because they form a part of the community's identity.

Very few places having national estate social significance had been previously identified in the region. The information gathered during the CRA process, which enhances our understanding of the importance of this value, will be amalgamated with existing information on places already in the Register of the National Estate.

2.3.1 Data sources

The communities of the West Forest Region provided the primary source of data for identifying and assessing places of indicative national estate social value during the CRA. Individuals and representatives from a range of organisations attended community workshops to nominate places important to them, to provide information on why those places were important, and to map the location of each place. Eight community workshops were held throughout the Region and one in Melbourne. The workshops were designed, organised and facilitated by consultants Context Pty Ltd (1999 a) in collaboration with Commonwealth and State Government RFA project officers.

Information obtained through the social values community workshop process was also used as a primary source of data for assessing places of aesthetic and historic value in the Region (see Sections 2.4 and 2.5).

2.3.2 Methodology

Identifying the range and extent of places of social value in the Region required a group-based social research method that would draw together a wide range of people willing to share their knowledge, opinions and feelings. From the range of community consultation methodologies available, the workshop method was selected as the most efficient because it could achieve a number of goals. It could:

- involve a large number of people and maximise their input;
- cater for a wide range of community interests and perspectives;
- engage participants in identifying and expressing shared values;
- facilitate comparison between the range of places valued by a community;
- enable a regional and a local focus concurrently;
- be applied in a consistent manner across the Region;
- provide results within the available timeframe;
- allow for the broad dissemination of information about the RFA generally and provide an opportunity for public question time with government officials, and
- provide consistency with methodologies used in the assessment of social value in RFA regions in other States.

Workshop locations

The choice of locations for workshops was based on a range of demographic, geographic and social information. Factors included the accessibility of workshop locations to major community catchment areas and the distance participants would be required to travel. Seven workshops were held at; Avoca, Daylesford, Rushworth, Heywood, Hamilton, Camperdown, and Apollo Bay; these were held in the evenings during the working week to enable as many people as possible to attend. One workshop was held in Melbourne to enable state-wide stakeholder and user groups to participate. Workshop locations and some community groups were identified with the assistance of local coordinators.

Identifying potential workshop participants

A local coordinator was appointed for each sub-regional area to provide a local focus, to identify and encourage organisations and individuals to attend the workshops. Invitations with background information on the aims and context of the workshop, were sent to people with interests in local government, business, timber industry, mining, primary industries, community service, conservation, history, tourism and recreation (refer Appendix E). A total of 578 organisations potential participants were identified, from which 188 attended the workshops (refer Appendix F).

Workshop design and process

Each workshop lasted approximately three hours and was structured into four phases. The first phase, involving all participants, provided information about the RFA process, the aims of the workshop, the meaning of cultural heritage value to each participant, and the types of places that might have those values. The second phase involved smaller groups of participants in compiling lists of places of possible cultural heritage value through discussion and sharing of ideas. In the third phase participants provided detailed information (including a description of the place, its history, location and boundaries, and its importance) by filling in data forms. In the fourth phase participants located and marked on 1:100 000 topographic maps places they had described, where known.

A total of 935 places were identified through the workshop process and entered in a database. All workshop participants were sent a summary report of their workshop and a list of the places identified. The information on the workshop places was compiled into an Inventory of Community Heritage Places which will be returned to a number of public repositories in the West region.

Community concerns

Workshop participants used the workshops to raise many RFA issues which were beyond the heritage assessment project. These included worries about the RFA process, the ability for community to input into the RFA, concerns about remnant woodlands, concerns about harvesting in the Cobboboonee Forest, confusion about the RFA's relationship to the Box-Ironbark study and multiple uses of the Box-Ironbark forest; the impacts of forest harvesting on water quality and access to forests for recreation.

Identifying places of indicative national estate social value

After the workshops were held, places were then assessed for national estate social value (Context 1999 b) according to the following six steps:

Step 1 - Classification and preliminary sieve. The consultants reviewed the workshop data for evidence of social value using three significance indicators:

- importance to a community as a landmark, marker or signature;
- importance as a reference point in a community's identity or sense of itself; and
- strong or special community attachment developed from use and/or association.

Step 2 - Research. The consultants went to ten towns, Maryborough, Daylesford, Ballarat, Rushworth, Bendigo, Portland, Hamilton, Camperdown, Colac and Apollo Bay where they conducted community research with questionnaires to further examine the social value of each place. This information was considered along with the community association noted at the workshops, the number of workshop locations in which the place was identified, and the number of workshop groups identifying particular places along with the number of votes the places received.

Step 3 - Preliminary Assessment. The consultants examined the adequacy and completeness of the data to enable an assessment to be made against the criterion. This resulted in a list of potential national estate places. In particular, the examination looked at whether there was:

- an identifiable community that is associated with the place;
- sufficient data to determine the location and boundary of the place; and
- sufficient data available to assess its significance.

Step 4 - Completeness and Site Validation. The consultants then established indicative boundaries, through field work and other research.

Step 5 - Final Assessment and Documentation. The thresholds were refined and applied to identify the nature of a place's social significance and to gauge the strength and endurance of this value. Table 2.1 shows the relationship between significance indicators, the threshold indicators and the thresholds. Following the final assessment the national estate database documentation was completed.

In assessing a place against criterion G, a place reaching the threshold required the following:

- to be identified by a community, which is in continued existence as a definable entity today;
- a continuity of use or association, meanings, or symbolic importance over a period of 25 years or more (representing transition of values beyond one generation); and

- an existence of an attachment or association with a place by a defined community, including evidence of use developing into deeper attachment that goes beyond utility value.

Step 6 - Return Data to Community. All the data about places identified at the community heritage workshops was reassembled, combining the original data with the consultant's assessments into a single inventory of places. The inventory was released as a draft for public comment, following the amendments and inclusions resulting from the consultation, a final inventory of places will be lodged in selected public repositories.

2.3.3 Results

Of the 935 places identified through the workshops, 608 demonstrated social value, 166 indicated predominantly social value, 65 of these places were assessed in detail, with 41 judged to be above threshold for social value significance and worthy of consideration for the Register of the National Estate. Places identified with indicative national estate social value are listed at Appendix H and their location shown on Map 2.

Many of the social value places had overlaps with the aesthetic value places, particularly the icon areas of the Grampians National Park and the Great Ocean Road. The community demonstrated their attachment to numerous picnic areas and one fossicking reserve. Forest areas in the Otway Range perceived by the community to be "old growth" or "rain forest" were also judged to be of social value significance.

Table 2.1: Thresholds for National Estate Social Value Significance

Significance indicator	Threshold Indicators			
	Threshold	Relative strength of association	Length of association	Relative importance to the identified community
Important to the community as a landmark, marker or signature	Above threshold	Key marker or signature used by a regional or district community to define itself and/or the locality ¹	Longevity and continuity of recognition from past to present	Singular defining landmark, feature or icon for a community
		A well known feature within a defined or local community ²	Long association, but some discontinuity.	Well-known landmark, marker or signature
	Below threshold	Key marker not widely known beyond the bounds of a small community	Recent association	One of many landmarks; not outstanding to the associated community
		Little known feature within defined community		
Important as a reference point in a community's identity or sense of itself	Above threshold	Represents fundamental community meanings widely recognised throughout a regional or district community	Longevity and continuity of association	Singular or outstanding place Profound meanings Seminal in shaping community identity
		Represents important community meanings widely recognised throughout a defined or local community	Long association, but some discontinuity	Important
	Below threshold	Represents other meanings of lesser/minor importance or less widely recognised	Recent association	Minor importance One of many places providing same connection to identity
		Little known feature within defined community		
Strong or special community attachment developed from use and/or association	Above threshold	Places representing fundamental community attachments developed from long use or association widely recognised throughout a regional or district community:	Longevity and continuity of community use and/or access	Strong attachment shared across community
		Places representing important community attachments developed from long use or association for a defined or local community.	Long association, but some discontinuity	
	Below threshold	As above but not widely known beyond the bounds of a small community.	Recent association	Places representing attachment of minor importance to community
		Functional association without demonstrated attachment Little known or used	Lack of any continuity to the present	One of many similar places with equal and minor attachment

¹ *Regional community* means the West Forest Region; *District community* means a workshop catchment.

² *Defined community* means a community defined by its shared culture, beliefs, ethnicity, activity, experience (rather than locality); *Local community* means the community of a town or rural area.

2.4 Aesthetic Value Assessment

The identification and assessment of aesthetic value in the West Forest Region was based on national estate Criterion E, which recognises places that have:

importance for a community for aesthetic characteristics held in high esteem or otherwise valued by the community.

The working definition for ‘aesthetic value’ used for the regional assessments in Victoria is:

Aesthetic value is the response derived from the experience of the environment or particular natural or cultural attributes within it. This response can be to either visual or non-visual elements and can embrace emotional response, sense of place, sound, smell and any other factors having strong impact on human thought, feelings and attitudes (AHC Technical Workshop Series No 7, 1993)

The types of places having aesthetic value include landscapes, scenic drives, mountains, hills, recreation areas, forest areas, rivers, lakes and waterfalls.

2.4.1 Data sources

Scenic value assessments had been undertaken by NRE as part of the Visual Management System, by LCC in a number of studies particularly of rivers and streams, and by the National Trust of Australia (Victoria) in several heritage landscape assessments in the region. Although these data sources contributed to the research they could not provide an adequate assessment of national estate aesthetic value across the region.

2.4.2 Methodology

The complex nature of aesthetic value, as shown by its definition above, prompts the need for a multifaceted approach to its assessment. Using Criteria E and the definition (described above) a set of significance indicators were used to assist in identifying places with potential national estate aesthetic value as follows:

- natural features and landscapes recognised by experts (forest critics) or community groups as having outstanding scenic and evocative qualities;
- cultural features or landscape with outstanding scenic, evocative or other meaning;
- places having aesthetic attributes or quality that has inspired art, poetry, literature, or tourism promotion;
- aesthetic quality that promotes popularity of a place;
- unusual or rare landform phenomena;
- prominent distinctive landform feature; and
- a place having community recognition as a landmark.

Robin Crocker & Associates (1997) undertook the project that consisted of researching and compiling datasets from workshops (primary sources) and focused surveys (secondary sources), combining the data and assessing the value. The datasets are described as follows.

Community heritage workshop dataset

Community heritage workshops as described in the previous section (Section 2.3.2) were held across the region to collect information for both the social, historic and aesthetic value assessments. Around 63% of the places identified at the workshops were recorded as having aesthetic value.

Forest critics workshop dataset

The term 'forest critics' is used for forest officers and parks officers who have a sound knowledge of forest systems and particular forest areas and who could critically evaluate the aesthetic qualities of the landscape. Officers from the region, particularly from the more remote areas, participated in order to provide coverage of the whole study area. Forest Critics Workshops were held at Daylesford, Hamilton and Colac (refer Appendix G). The workshops involved each officer nominating potential aesthetic places, then the group identifying gaps and overlaps, sieving places to eliminate minor sites, collectively ranking places, completing place questionnaires, and marking places on 1:100,000 map sheets.

Art and literature survey

The aesthetic importance of places is often depicted in art and literature, giving a place both popularity and a role in understanding the aesthetic value of societies. A specialist research consultant (David Young with Robin Crocker & Associates) undertook a survey of literature, fine art, film and photography related to the West region. Relevant experts were consulted and primary and secondary sources reviewed. Material obtained from the survey was combined and ranked for significance based on:

- frequency of association, that is the number of times a place has been recorded in any art media;
- public recognition of the artists depicting the forest place;
- public recognition of the individual artworks; and
- public recognition of the place depicted.

A total of 84 places in the region were identified in the research with varying degrees of recognition. As this study was undertaken in 1997 the region included the Box-Ironbark special investigation areas. Well known early Victorian artists and photographers such as Eugene Von Guerard, Arthur Streeton, Fred McCubbin, Henry Nankin, Richard Daintree and Nicholas Caire painted and photographed popular landmarks and landform phenomena, and captured the colours and textures of the region. In more recent years the works of artists and photographers such as Arthur Boyd, Fred Williams, David Tatnel, Steve Parish have celebrated the landscape while writers and poets used the landscape as a setting for their work. The landscapes of the Grampians and the Otways together have been the subject or setting for more than 36 well known works.

Tourist publications survey

Literature generated by the tourism industry both reflects and generates public knowledge and place recognition by encouraging visitation. The availability of information on forests and natural areas was discussed with staff from tourism and conservation organisations, and tourist information outlets, and publications were reviewed. Assessments concentrated on high quality, full colour publications with moderate to large print runs and broad distribution, based on the understanding that they have the greatest impact on existing and potential visitors to the forested areas. The publication categories were state, regional and local tourism brochures, statewide and regional park and forest brochures, guidebooks and directories, posters and a selection of periodicals and large format heritage books. Sites in forested settings were recorded and a scoring system used to measure the level of community exposure to the image (based on print run and distribution) and the number of times a place was depicted.

Other published sources survey

Information concerning previously identified places of aesthetic value within the West Forest Region was reviewed and considered in the compilation of data for the assessment of national estate aesthetic value. Sources accessed included government reports and reports by non-government organisations, such as the National Trust of Australia (Victoria), lists and databases and other relevant publications.

The methodology for the CRA aesthetic value assessment was designed to achieve the best practicable understanding of the range and distribution of aesthetic places in the West Forest Region within the available timeframe. The assessment process was organised in the following steps:

Step 1 Preliminary Assessment. Information from the datasets was combined into a matrix table and examined for adequacy and completeness of place data. Places were selected for further assessment using the following selection criteria:

- identified at two or more community workshops; or
- identified at one community workshop and in at least one other source; or
- identified at a forest critics workshop and in at least one other source; and
- located in a forest setting.

Step 2 Review and site verification. Places meeting the criteria for preliminary assessment were subject to more rigorous assessment as follows:

- quantitative and qualitative review of all information with an emphasis on community and forest critic derived places;
- field reconnaissance surveys which involved consideration of the extent of selected places and their comparative landscape-character-type scenic quality;
- consideration of the remoteness of places; and
- consideration of the values weighting from the secondary source information

Step 3 Final Assessment. To finalise the assessment, places had to meet one of the following thresholds:

- strongly identified by a number of primary community sources for having aesthetic value;
- identified by community sources and supported by information from forest critics, scenic landscape-character-type comparisons or secondary aesthetic value sources; or
- remote places strongly identified by forest critics as having high aesthetic value in the region and supported by secondary aesthetic value source, or by expert corroboration.

Final documentation for the national estate database was then completed.

2.4.3 Results

In the West Forest Region 37 places were identified as meeting an appropriate threshold of national estate aesthetic significance as a result of studies carried out for the CRA. These places incorporated numerous individual places identified in the original data sets, with some places amalgamated where appropriate with larger places, such as national and state parks. The assessment process showed that the majority of places were below the national estate aesthetic threshold, in some cases because of the lack of supporting data. Places identified

with indicative national estate aesthetic value are listed at Appendix I and their location shown on Map 3. The 37 aesthetic places above threshold were drawn from:

- places identified with aesthetic value from the community heritage workshops;
- places from the forest critics workshops;
- places from the art and literature survey;
- sites from the tourism literature review; and
- places from other published sources.

The aesthetic value research undertaken for the CRA stressed that communities greatly value the aesthetic quality of the regional, state and national parks, identifying numerous features within the parks as well as the full extent of the park landscapes. In particular the Grampians and Otways National Parks are highly valued. Some mountains, waterfalls and lakes were also identified. Only 3 cultural places were noted, the Mount Macedon Memorial Cross, the Cape Otway Lighthouse Reserve and Hepburn Regional Park.

2.5 Historic Value Assessment

Historic value reflects how a place reveals information about past events, practices and people. Australian forests have a long human history with the West region revealing a rich historic heritage arising from a diverse colonial and post-colonial history. Settlement histories are dominant with many other historic themes strongly represented in its forested areas, including, sawmills and tramways and, the more recent theme of recreation and tourism (described in Section 2.1.1).

Places with historic value in the West region were assessed for national estate significance against the Australian Heritage Commission Criteria A3, A4, B2, C2 D2, F, and H, (refer Appendix A). Aspects of heritage significance covered by these criteria are:

- richness and diversity of cultural features (A3)
- important in the course and pattern of history (A4)
- rarity of historic features (B2)
- research potential relating to human history (C2)
- important example of a type of place (D2)
- technical or creative achievement (F)
- association with the life or works of an important person or group (H)

2.5.1 Data sources and data audit

The data audit provided a bibliography of the main sources of heritage place information, an assessment of existing site databases and reports based on minimum data requirements, a list of historic themes and site types, an indicative list of heritage places within forests, and a geographical and thematic data gap analysis. Data bases with useful place records in the region were the Register of the National Estate, the NRE Historic Places Section database, Heritage Victoria Register, Heritage Victoria Archaeology Database and the National Trust of Australia (Victoria).

The audit included all sites which fell within forested areas on both public and private land. Coverage was generally inadequate for forests on private land throughout the study area. Limitations were found to exist in accurately locating whether places were in forested areas or not, because no GIS material was available for any of the historical datasets.

Broad regional studies (LCC Special Investigation, LCC consultants' reports and conservation studies) have examined the entire West study area. In addition a study has concentrated specifically on sites in Wyperfield National Park. Other small scale specific studies supplying limited information have examined sites in other parks in the Mallee and Otways. Although regional conservation studies of Geelong and Mildura areas have favoured the identification of sites in the built environment the same areas have also been re-examined by more recent LCC consultants' studies which identify many sites in forested areas.

Areas identified for further research by the data audit were the forests of the far South West, such as the Lower Glenelg National Park and surrounding forests, the Angahook-Lorne State Park and adjacent forest areas outside the LCC South West Study area, and the Brisbane Ranges and adjacent forest excluding Steiglitz.

2.5.2 Historic places research

An assessment by Natural Resources and Environment, and Environment Australia of the West Cultural Heritage Data Audit recognised the need for the following historic studies to be undertaken to provide adequate information for a comprehensive regional assessment of cultural values:

- Sawmill and Tramway study, for places directly associated with timber harvesting such as sawmills, tramways, mill settlements and kilns;
- Historic Forest Activity study, to cover places associated with minor forest production such as silviculture, fire protection, charcoal production, eucalyptus distillation, wattle barking, and firewood provision, as well as sites associated with forest management such as arboreta, camps and fire towers;
- Selected Historic Themes study, to cover places associated with all other historic themes including places related to pastoralism, agriculture, settlement and people, moving goods and people, mining activities (other than gold mining) and, recreation and tourism.

The studies were undertaken by Peter Evans (1999), David Bannear (1997 a) and Graeme Butler & Associates (1999) respectively.

Studies and investigations which were conducted in the Box-Ironbark region throughout 1996, 1997, and 1998 identified some places which fell within the northern part of the West region. These assessments were; Butler (1997), Bannear (1997 b), Marshall, Jones and Jordan (1996), and Keating (1997). The Community Heritage Workshops which were conducted in the West region in 1998 included workshops within the Box-Ironbark, summarised in, "Context, Workshop Overview Report, (1999 a)". All places identified by these investigations, studies and workshops which overlapped with the West region were included for consideration as part of the West's assessment.

2.5.3 Methodology

The methodology of the three historic studies varied due to the focus of each study and the information resources available but the general approach taken by the studies is as follows.

The first stage of the assessment was a comprehensive investigation of primary and secondary historical sources and datasets. This was followed by on site inspections and recording of sites.

As a regional assessment covers a vast area, it requires a methodological selection process. The selection may be based on the representativeness of the themes or types of place, the availability of data, or the condition and integrity of the place. The sawmill and tramways study and the forest activities study were specific theme studies with selections of places being based on typologies, condition and integrity. The typology studies were able to analyse substantial government records to research places and to augment that information through consultation with forest officers to ascertain condition and integrity.

The selected historic themes study covered an array of themes and types of places and required a thematic and geographic gap analysis using the cultural data audit and community workshop data as a first step to direct priorities for research. These recommended the rationale for the selection of places for assessment which included; timber extraction, routes of human movement, places associated with recreation and tourism, and water and fire management.

Each of the historic studies developed sets of significance indicators to determine the lists of places to be surveyed. For the final assessment they established thresholds to determine which places met the AHC criteria.

Sawmills and tramway places

The data from the community heritage workshops was not available for the West region at the time of the sawmills and tramway survey. Input was sought from local informants wherever possible during the site survey and proved to be extremely valuable. The sites discovered during the typological study were checked against the Australian Heritage Commission criteria as listed in Appendix A. If places had the potential to meet the threshold for two criteria they were listed for field checking.

After field surveys, places were comparatively assessed against the national estate criteria in terms of their ability to represent any of the following:

- development of sawmilling, sawmills and transportation networks;
- economic importance of the industry;
- community development;
- a major event occurred at the site;
- discovery of new seasoning techniques;
- demonstration of a range of occupations and skills in sawmilling;
- demonstration of methods for harnessing landforms;
- distinctive mill layout;
- a high degree of archaeological potential, or potential for education;
- comparative richness of site-types, or unusual mix of site types;
- an association with a renowned or influential person;
- demonstration of change of technology and engineering achievement; and

- range of products produced.

In each instance the place needed to amply demonstrate one or more of the features above, and be one of the best of its type in the study area in order to meet the threshold level for a place of potential national estate value.

Forest activities places

A detailed analysis of historic records identified potential forest activity sites on public land and following community consultation it was found that most of these no longer existed. The remaining sites were assessed against the following significance indicators to determine those of potential national estate value:

- the role the place played in respect to the Forests Commission's strategic priorities, and the historical development of the region and State's timber industry;
- the scientific importance of the data represented in the features of a place and the degree upon which the place may contribute further substantial information;
- the degree to which the place can be demonstrated as having historical integrity and/or rareness in its intactness or condition better than any other similar place;
- the measure of the awareness in the local community of the site and its role in the history of the locality; and
- the degree to which the setting of the place had been modified.

Site inspections were conducted for all places assessed as having potential National Estate values.

Selected forest theme places

The research stage of the forest themes study identified over 2149 potential places. Some places came from the thematic and geographic gaps analysis (Marshall & Jones 1997), from the community heritage workshops and from other databases and sources. Sites were then listed and classified according to type, theme and potential significance. From that list, places were considered to indicate potential national estate significance if they had:

- a heritage value (provided by previous studies) where the place has an identified value to the locality, region, State or nation;
- no known statutory heritage status; and
- no known statement of significance.

Following further investigation it was recognised that many sites had been already assessed as part of the LCC South West Historic Places Investigation and were therefore not assessed further.

Places were assessed for national estate significance using thresholds based on:

- exceptional richness or diversity of features relating to the theme, or theme/storyline combination;
- regional comparisons with other places in the region relating to the representation on theme type, or a particular event;
- known as a research or teaching place or with exceptional regional potential for public education;
- integrity for demonstrating a type of place; and
- the importance of association with a person or group of regional or state importance.

2.5.4 Results

In the Sawmills and Tramways study by Evans (1999), 24 places were considered to meet the threshold for national estate significance, the majority of these were mills, tramways and log chutes. The study also recommended three sites be added to the Register of the National Estate from the Land Conservation Council's South-West special investigation, LCC (1996 a), these were; *Marchbank's sawmill, tramway and double incline (A10)*, *Knott's No.3 sawmill, Wylangata (A11)* and; *Henry and Sanderson's sawmills and features, Barramunga (A12)*. The West study area supplied evidence of the earliest phases of Victorian forest-based sawmilling, particularly on the slopes of Mount Macedon.

Of the Forest Activity Places, Bannear (1997 a), four places were considered to meet the threshold for national estate significance. (Seven additional places were included which came from Bannear's (1997 b), Box-Ironbark assessment. These were included because they fell within the boundary of the West Region.) The sites ranged from; distilling sites, charcoal kilns, and forest worker camp sites. The majority of the sites identified related to the Forests Commission from the 1930s. These were camps for forest workers drawn from the ranks of the unemployed, 'enemy aliens' and post-Second World War immigrants. Small scale private charcoal burning was extensively carried out in the South West of Victoria, with state-organised charcoal burning enterprises conducted on a large scale during the Second World War.

In the Study of Places Relating to Selected Historic Forest Themes, Butler (1999), a total of 12 of the assessed places met the threshold for national estate significance. The assessed places in the West reflected the remote forest setting for both gold and timber extraction operations, as well as the transport means which aided development in the marginal country opened up for special government resettling projects. Still evident in the region are the early transport routes which served gold extraction, timber cutting and farming.

Places identified with indicative national estate historic value are listed in Appendix J and their location shown on Map 4.

During the course of the West study the boundary of the region was changed to its present extent through the agreement of the Victorian and Commonwealth Governments. At the time the consultants were undertaking their studies their brief was based on the original, larger region. The result of the boundary change was that a few places identified as above threshold by consultants now occur outside the final West RFA region.

In the Sawmills and Tramways study, one place, *Cameron's Sawmill, Reedy Lake, Nagambie* is outside of the West RFA boundary.

In the Historic Forest Activity study, three places; *Carapooee West Boy's Camp, The Gap Charcoal Pits and Wail Plantation* are outside of the West RFA boundary.

In the Selected Historic Forest Themes study, two places; *Mortarless Culverts – Fells Gull Road and Stone Creek School Site* are outside of the West RFA boundary.

Chapter 3: National Estate Natural Values

3.1 Introduction

Natural values for the West RFA Region were assessed against the relevant national estate criteria. They range from values covering some thousands of hectares to values confined to single small sites. Identification and treatment of natural values follows three broad subdivisions:

- extensive natural values;
- localised natural values (flora, fauna); and
- other natural values, including those relating to geology and geomorphology.

As was done for the cultural values assessment, the natural values assessment considered places within the study area across all land tenures. It did not, however, limit itself to forest and forest-related species or places, largely because the distinctions are often not clear. The policy of the Australian Heritage Commission regarding places of indicative national estate heritage value located on private land is described in Section 2.1.

3.1.1 Assessment criteria for natural values

In the regional context, assessment of national estate values requires a comparative appraisal of the significance of places having one or more attributes or values. The values are derived from the national estate criteria listed in Appendix A.

Indicators of significance vary across the national estate natural values and include:

- rarity or threat;
- distribution pattern;
- condition and integrity;
- diversity or richness;
- outstanding example.

The development of thresholds for national estate significance will vary depending on the level of current knowledge about the nature and extent of natural values and their distribution in the landscape at a local, regional or national level. A regional evaluation involves building and interpreting a more comprehensive and integrated knowledge base for assessment of significance than would be possible in considering a place, or places, in isolation.

As with national estate cultural values, a threshold is set in relation to the significance indicators and this threshold is specific to each national estate value. Thresholds of significance for each value were largely based on those used for the North East National Estate Assessment (VicRFASC 1999a), which in turn were adapted from the Central Highlands Joint Forests Project (AHC & CNR 1994a) and the East Gippsland National Estate Assessment (AHC & NRE 1996).

The resultant products are indicative national estate value layers. Individual sub-units within each layer are not graded in significance as they either reach the threshold or they do not. Boundaries of some indicative layers have been rationalised in an ecological or topographic sense, while others have not.

All mapped indicative national estate natural areas have been digitised and are held in ARC/INFO format on a GIS platform held by both Environment Australia and NRE.

3.1.2 Major biophysical characteristics of the Region

Detailed biophysical characteristics of the West RFA Region are provided in the 2-volume CRA Report for the Region (VicRFASC 1999b, VicRFASC 1999c). A brief summary is presented here.

Biogeography

The Region covers approximately 5.8 million hectares in the south-west of Victoria. The two main IBRA Regions (*An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia*, Thackway and Cresswell 1995) represented are the Victorian Volcanic Plain and Victorian Midlands, with smaller areas of the South East Coastal Plain, South Eastern Highlands, Murray-Darling Depression and Naracoorte Coastal Plain.

Landscape

Western Victoria is generally lower in elevation and relief than the east of the state, and the landscape is undulating to hilly. The Region is distinguished by the western volcanic plains, which form an area of low relief between the dissected and undulating terrain of the Otway Ranges and the uplands to the north. Major peaks include Mt William (1167m) in the Grampians National Park and Mt Macedon (1001m).

Climate

The Grampians and Otway Ranges are the dominant landform features in the Region and have a significant influence on weather patterns. The Otways generally receive over 2000 mm of rainfall per annum. However, a distinct rain shadow effect is produced to the north and east of these ranges where markedly lower average rainfalls occur. A similar pattern exists east of the Grampians. Summers tend to be relatively hot and windy in these rain shadow areas. Temperatures in the Region vary according to proximity to the coast and altitude. Mean summer maximum temperatures range from the low 20s near the coast and at higher elevations to the low 30s in the north. Average winter maximums range between 10°C and 15°C. Strong winds are a regional feature, often producing 'windswept' vegetation patterns.

Water Resources

The West RFA Region is partially within the Australian Water Resources Council South East Coast and Murray-Darling Drainage Divisions, covering sections of 16 river basins. Basins in the Murray Darling Division drain northward to the Murray River and rivers in the South East Coast Division flow to the ocean. Rivers in the west of Victoria generally have very low annual flow. Numerous aquifer systems, including mineral springs, occur within the Region's groundwater provinces.

Vegetation

Ecological Vegetation Classes (EVCs) are the basic mapping unit used for forest ecosystem assessments, biodiversity planning and conservation management at the regional scale in Victoria. A total of 394 EVCs (including a number of mosaics and complexes) have been

identified as currently occurring in the West. Most of these are classified as rare, vulnerable or endangered according to the National Reserve criteria (JANIS 1997). Those which were most widespread prior to European settlement are Plains Grassy Woodland and Plains Woodland. A total of approximately 2,000 species of vascular plants have been recorded for the Region, including at least 399 species of conservation significance.

Fauna

The faunal assemblage of the West is also diverse, reflecting the range of environments and habitats represented. A number of species, including the Spot-tailed Quoll (*Dasyurus maculatus*), Brush-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale tapoatafa*), Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne*) and Powerful Owl (*Ninox strenua*) have important populations in the Region, particularly in the fragmented forested environments.

3.2 Extensive Natural Values

The two sub-criteria of relevance to the assessment of extensive natural values are:

Sub-criterion A2: Importance in maintaining existing processes or natural systems at the regional or national scale; and

Sub-criterion B1: Importance for rare, endangered or uncommon flora, fauna, communities, ecosystems, natural landscapes or phenomena, or as a wilderness.

These are inclusive values, extending broadly across the landscape rather than being confined to single vegetation types, landforms or localities. The values considered in this aspect of the West Region assessment are:

- natural landscapes;
- undisturbed catchments;
- wilderness; and
- old-growth forest.

Assessment of these values resulted in the identification of indicative places of importance for the maintenance of natural processes (such as hydrological processes) at regional and national scales, and places that are of regional importance for maintaining specific natural systems (such as remnant vegetation).

Biophysical Naturalness

Biophysical Naturalness is one of the indicators developed for the assessment of wilderness values, using the National Wilderness Inventory (NWI) criteria (Lesslie and Maslen 1995). It is also integral to national estate assessments for natural landscapes and undisturbed catchments. Biophysical Naturalness (BN) is based on the assumption that the degree of change sustained by an ecosystem is directly related to the intensity and duration of interference.

The types of disturbance information used to derive the BN layer are dependent on the available range of reliable data sets. Information used to derive the BN layer for the West RFA Region included old-growth coverage and records of timber harvesting, agricultural clearing and plantation establishment. Grazing disturbance was also applied in the BN ruleset and was derived from grazing lease history, slope and EVC palatability. Wildfire is considered a natural process and the effects of wildfire did not influence BN rating.

The BN index provides a six-class rating from a value of 0 (most disturbed) to 5 (most natural). A description of the decision rules used to derive each of the classes is given in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1: Biophysical naturalness code decision rules.

Land Cover/Old Growth Grazing disturbance	No Rec. Logging	Agric. Clear. ¹	Logging		Historic Site	Plantation	
			Selective	Clearfell		HW ²	SW ³
Old Growth							
No Grazing disturbance	5	5	3	1	1	1	0
Other Natural ⁴ - Public Lands							
No Grazing disturbance	5	4	3	1	1	1	0
Grazing in Lease	2	2	2	1			
Grazing Possible	4	2	2	1			
Other Natural - Private Lands							
No Grazing disturbance	2	2	2	1	1	1	0
Grazing in Lease	1	1	1	1			
Grazing Possible	2	2	2	1			

Notes:

1. Cleared at some time (1800-1999).
2. Hardwood (Eucalypt).
3. Softwood (Pine & other).
4. Based on previously existing National Wilderness Inventory data.

It should be noted that the absence of comprehensive disturbance information and the nature of regrowth in the West Region forests means that the application of the BN modelling rules overstates the extent of areas with high BN. For national estate assessments that use biophysical naturalness as an indicator or for thresholding, further validation of areas with indicative national estate significance should be considered.

3.2.1 Natural Landscapes

Natural landscapes are large, relatively undisturbed areas with topographic and catchment integrity where natural processes continue largely unmodified by human intervention.

Natural processes include:

- energy flows;
- nutrient cycling;
- hydrological processes;
- ecological processes such as succession; and
- evolutionary processes such as speciation and extinction.

At a national level, ‘natural landscapes’ are considered rare, and in national estate assessments for Regional Forest Agreement regions they have generally been assessed under sub-criterion B1.

Method

The following measures were used to identify areas of potential natural landscape value:

- naturalness (or level of disturbance indicated by the BN index);
- size; and
- integrity in the landscape.

Boundaries were drawn around contiguous areas of high biophysical naturalness. Rivers, ridge lines, roads and tenure boundaries were used to guide manual delineation of boundaries. Highly irregular boundaries and small narrow fingers were smoothed off or clipped to reduce edge to area ratios and increase overall integrity. In order to rationalise the identification of areas, identified areas could contain fragmented but not significant areas of disturbance.

Threshold

Only areas greater than 3,000 ha and with at least 95% class 5 BN were considered above threshold. Three thousand hectares was considered to be an appropriate threshold after reviewing the representation of potential natural landscapes across the Region while at the same time ensuring viability within the landscape.

Results

Twenty two natural landscape areas of indicative national estate significance were identified. These areas cover a total of 252,884 ha and range in size from 3,139 ha (Cumberland) to 46,870 ha (Serra). Delineated areas of natural landscapes are listed in Table 3.2 and shown in Map 5.

Table 3.2: Indicative natural landscape areas.

Natural Landscape		Area (ha)
No.	Name	
1	Serra	46,870
2	Victoria	28,339
3	Rosneath	16,132
4	Angahook	13,565
5	Glenelg	13,249
6	Drajurk	12,838
7	Tremarne	11,429
8	Dergholm	11,297
9	Lerderderg	11,012
10	Black Range	10,930
11	Difficult Range	10,000
12	Weecurra	9,405
13	Jilpanger	7,994
14	Enfield	7,327
15	Brisbane Ranges	7,017
16	Barham	6,599
17	Pyrenees	6,367
18	Pyrites	5,255
19	Carlisle	5,058
20	Richmond	4,701
21	Rocky Creek	4,361
22	Cumberland	3,139
Total Area		252,884

3.2.2 Undisturbed Catchments

'Undisturbed catchments' are catchments where natural hydrological processes remain essentially unmodified and unimpeded.

Method

The identification of undisturbed catchments was based on an analysis of river flow impediments and the naturalness of the area within the catchment. The assessment is derived using the River Disturbance Index database that was developed for the Australian Heritage Commission's Wild Rivers project (Stein et al. 1998).

The River Disturbance Index (RDI) is a measure of river/stream quality across sub-catchment areas and is based on calculating scores for sub-catchment condition and flow regime indicators. An RDI database has been constructed by establishing a grid across a primary database containing geographical data and information on watercourses, settlement and infrastructure features (such as built-up areas, reservoirs and canals), the extent of non-natural land cover and an index of biophysical naturalness. The database delineates a separate modelled sub-catchment for each stream segment, as defined on the AUSLIG 1:250,000-scale hydrography theme database. The RDI rates sub-catchment areas on a scale from undisturbed (0) to disturbed (1).

Threshold

Highly undisturbed catchments occur in the RDI range less than or equal to 0.01 and all sub-catchments falling within these parameters were deemed to be above threshold for this value. Maintaining consistency with similar processes carried out for other CRAs, the threshold was further set to areas of high biophysical naturalness (BN equals 4 or 5) and with an area of 1,000 ha or greater.

Undisturbed catchments that were below 1,000 ha along the boundary of the RFA Region were investigated to see whether such units were part of a larger undisturbed catchment that extended beyond the Region. No such units were evident.

Results

No undisturbed catchments were identified in the Region.

3.2.3 Wilderness

Wilderness quality is essentially a measure of the extent to which a location is remote from and undisturbed by the influence of modern technological society (Lesslie and Maslen 1995). This assessment of wilderness quality is considered under sub-criterion B1 as the value is held to be rare when viewed from a continental perspective.

The West RFA Region has been covered by two previous wilderness assessments. The first of these, *A Survey of Wilderness Quality in Victoria* (Preece & Lesslie 1987), was funded and prepared for the Australian Heritage Commission and the Victorian Ministry for Planning and Environment. The Victorian Land Conservation Council subsequently undertook a special investigation of wilderness across the whole of Victoria (LCC 1991).

Because more recent and detailed disturbance information compiled by NRE is now available, it was decided to re-assess wilderness quality in the Region for national estate purposes.

Method

The National Wilderness Inventory (NWI) methodology, developed by the Australian Heritage Commission, has been adopted as the standard approach to the assessment of wilderness in RFAs throughout Australia. The current national estate assessment of wilderness quality in the West uses this methodology, which is identical to that applied in other regions of Victoria.

The NWI methodology produces a database of 'wilderness quality' across the Region. This is achieved by measuring the variation in wilderness quality across the landscape using wilderness quality 'indicators' that represent the two essential attributes of wilderness: remoteness and naturalness. The indicators are:

- **Remoteness from Settlement** - remoteness from places of permanent occupation;
- **Remoteness from Access** - remoteness from established access routes;
- **Apparent Naturalness** - the degree to which the landscape is free from the presence of permanent structures associated with modern technological society; and
- **Biophysical Naturalness** - the degree to which the natural environment is free from biophysical disturbance caused by the influence of modern technological society.

The data used in the analysis were those used in the NWI and come from many sources. The distance-related indicators (settlement, access and apparent naturalness) are essentially current AUSLIG digital mapping data updates.

The index of wilderness quality derives from a summing of the component indices (each ranging from 0 to 5) and is represented by a range from zero to 20. To identify areas with high wilderness quality, the criteria used in this assessment were areas with a NWI wilderness quality of at least 12. Although no wilderness areas have been delineated as part of this assessment, they are most commonly defined as being areas of high wilderness quality (12 and above) occupying at least 8,000 ha (JANIS 1997, VicRFASC 1996).

Results

Based on the most currently available information, the distribution of wilderness quality in the West RFA Region is shown in Map 6. Most of the area shown with high wilderness quality is either too small or too fragmented to justify consideration as potential wilderness areas.

The largest contiguous area of high wilderness quality in the Region, based on the current assessment, occurs in the Victoria Range section of the Grampians National Park, occupying approximately 12,800 ha. The Preece and Lesslie (1987) and LCC (1991) assessments both rated this area (and other areas in the Grampians) as having only moderate wilderness quality. The only reasonably large areas of high wilderness quality identified outside the Grampians are an area of approximately 5,500 ha near the Jilpanger Flora and Fauna Reserve and another area of about 3,900 ha occupying most of the Black Range State Park (both in the north-west of the Region).

3.2.4 Old-growth forest

Old-growth forest is considered important for maintaining existing natural processes (sub-criterion A2). It is characterised by having the oldest possible growth stage and by being negligibly disturbed. The West RFA Region old-growth forest study (report in prep.) used the

same definition of old-growth forest applied in all other Comprehensive Regional Assessments of old-growth forest studies in Victoria:

Old-growth forest is forest which contains significant amounts of its oldest growth stage in the upper stratum – usually senescing trees – and has been subjected to any disturbance, the effect of which is now negligible (Woodgate et al., 1994).

Method

The old-growth forest identified in the West RFA Region old-growth forest study was used as the primary data set for identification of indicative national estate old-growth forest values in the study area. Details of the methodology used to delineate old-growth forest are summarised in the West CRA Report (VicRFASC 1999c).

It should be noted that the absence of comprehensive disturbance information and the nature of regrowth in the West Region forests means that the application of the old-growth modelling rules overstates the extent of old growth. Candidate old growth in the modelling process requires validation against disturbance and growth stage information (VicRFASC 1999c).

Areas of indicative national estate old-growth forest significant for ecological processes are considered to be those that have high integrity and natural context (as identified by the NWI BN index) and above a minimum size threshold to ensure the viability and quality of the forest stand.

Threshold

The context in which the old-growth forest areas were located was seen as important in determining minimum size. Old-growth within large areas of high biophysical naturalness functions ecologically within a larger, relatively undisturbed landscape framework. For areas within natural landscapes (comprising at least 95% BN 5), a minimum patch size of 10 ha was selected as the threshold.

Old-growth outside large areas of high biophysical naturalness is more susceptible to unnatural disturbances such as land clearance and timber harvesting, and effects related to this disturbance, particularly edge effects. The minimum area for old-growth forest in these areas was therefore set at 100 ha to allow for potential edge effects.

Results

A total of 106,304 ha of old-growth forest was identified as above threshold (see Map 7). This represents 86% of all candidate old-growth forest in the Region.

3.3 Flora

Flora values in the West Region were assessed against national estate sub-criteria A1, A2, A3, B1 and D1 (Appendix A).

Sub-criterion A1: Places demonstrating evidence of past processes

The assessment of flora values under this sub-criterion involved the identification of places where the present distribution and ecology of the West RFA Region flora reflect the influence of evolutionary, climatic and environmental processes. Key indicators of places important in

demonstrating these processes on native flora in the Region were identified as places containing:

- endemic flora;
- flora at the limit of their range;
- flora with disjunct distributions;
- relictual Ecological Vegetation Classes;
- refugia from climatic change; and
- relictual and primitive flora.

Methods for the assessment of endemics, limit-of-range flora and disjunct populations were based on the methods used for national estate assessments for the Central Highlands (AHC & CNR 1994a), East Gippsland (AHC & NRE 1996) and North East Victoria (VicRFASC 1999a) and involved the following steps:

- selection of taxa relevant to each national estate value;
- selection of appropriate points using Geographic Information System (GIS) coverages based on the Department of Natural Resources and Environment's (NRE) Flora Information System (FIS) data; and
- identification of places where major concentrations of relevant records occur.

The perceived natural geographic distribution for each species was used to identify disjunct and limit-of-range populations. Where possible recent human activities (such as land clearing), sampling intensity and environmental parameters were taken into account. This nominal distribution was based on data from the FIS and information contained within the *Flora of Victoria* (Walsh & Entwisle 1993-96), *Flora of New South Wales* (Harden 1990-93), and *Flora of South Australia* (Black 1986). All FIS records were used in the identification of values but grid records were not used in creating the final point coverages due to their limited spatial accuracy – an actual site could be anywhere within the 10' grid (approximately 15 by 18 km).

3.3.1 Endemic flora

Endemic flora were defined as:

- those taxa whose natural distribution is wholly confined to the West Region (E1);
- those taxa whose natural distribution extends beyond the West Region, but >50% of the nominal distribution is within the Region (E2).

Method

Endemic taxa were identified using the NRE FIS, *Flora of Victoria*, *Flora of South Wales* and *Flora of South Australia*. All occurrences of these taxa within the West were plotted.

Areas containing concentrations of endemic taxa were also identified. This was done by assessing the number of endemic taxa which have records within a 5 km radius of each endemic taxa point locality. Three different levels of endemic flora species concentration were applied – 6-13, 14-21 and 22 or more taxa recorded within a 5 km radius. For every point locality above arbitrary thresholds, a 2.5 km radius circle was used to delineate a boundary indicating an area with a relatively high concentration of this value. Where these boundaries overlapped, the internal boundaries were removed leaving polygons based on the external boundaries of areas identified as above each concentration level.

Threshold

Each individual point record for all species identified as endemic against either of the endemism levels was considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

One hundred and twenty four taxa were identified as endemic to the West (see Appendix K and Map 8), with over a third of these belonging to the *Caladenia* (orchid), *Eucalyptus*, *Grevillea* and *Pultenea* (Bush-pea) genera. Seventy eight of the taxa have not been recorded outside the Region. The analysis of records to highlight concentrations clearly indicates the significance of the Grampians as the major centre for endemic flora in the West Region.

3.3.2 Flora at the limit of their range

Places where a species occurs at the edge of its natural geographic range are considered important as these locations reflect one or more environmental / biophysical features which limit the further expansion of the species' range. Under natural circumstances these features may indicate past environmental change and/or evolutionary processes, but given the recent pattern of human occupation they may also reflect activities such as land clearance, introduction of competitors, etc.

Method

For the purposes of this assessment records identified as representing a limit-of-range were restricted to the extreme geographic limit of the main core of each taxon's range. The extreme limit refers to the noticeable protrusions away from the distribution of the main core, although clearly in some instances these were not always obvious, and in other cases extreme limits were not a characteristic of the species distribution given the sparse distribution and hence ill-defined core. Where isolated populations occurred well beyond the limit of the main core, these were considered to be better represented under the disjunct population criterion. Likewise, where species distributions extend into Tasmania these were by and large considered as a disjunct and separate part of the taxon's distribution.

It is recognised that limits of range are defined by a much greater complexity of environmental factors than just extreme geographic limits. Further modelling incorporating data such as topography, climatic bands, soils, geology and vegetation communities would enhance the simple model produced here. The model presented here is likely to be a very narrow implementation of the limit-of-range concept.

Limit-of-range taxa were identified using the NRE FIS, *Flora of Victoria*, *Flora of New South Wales* and *Flora of South Australia*. Only the specific record(s) of each taxon that were at, or close to, the limit-of-range were selected. Limit-of-range records for all taxa were combined and concentrations were identified using the same method as described in the endemic flora analysis (see above). Two different levels of limit-of-range flora species concentrations were applied – 4-5 taxa, and 6 or more taxa recorded within a 5 km radius.

Threshold

Each individual point record identified as being at the limit-of-range was considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

One hundred and fifty eight taxa were identified as having limits of geographic range in the RFA Region (see Appendix K & Map 9), including 23 Eucalypts. Concentrations of flora at their limit of range occur around the Grampians, Mt Cole, around the Crawford River near Dartmoor, and at a number of other localities.

3.3.3 Flora with disjunct distributions

Places where disjunct populations occur are considered important from an evolutionary point of view due to their isolation from gene flow. This disjunction may have arisen due to mechanisms such as a break in a formerly continuous distribution, or to long distance dispersal over a barrier.

Method

Disjunct populations were defined as those outlying populations separated from the main core of a taxon's distribution. Whether a record was considered disjunct depended on its relative separation from the main core, the overall pattern of the distribution of the taxon in question, and where possible the impact of land clearing.

Taxa with disjunct populations were identified using the NRE FIS, *Flora of Victoria*, *Flora of New South Wales* and *Flora of South Australia*. Where a number of records occurred in a tight cluster away from the main distribution, all records within the cluster were considered disjunct. The determination of whether a population, or cluster of populations, was disjunct was based on the relative isolation from the main core, rather than on the basis of any set distance, given the variation in geographic range of taxa from regional to national. Concentrations of disjunct taxa populations were identified in the same manner described in the earlier assessments for endemism and limit of range. Three different levels of disjunct populations of flora species concentrations were applied – 6-13 taxa, 14-21 taxa, and 22 or more taxa recorded within a 5 km radius.

Threshold

Each individual point record identified as being disjunct from the main core of the species range was considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

One hundred and eighty three taxa were identified as having disjunct populations in the West (see Appendix K and Map 10). The Otway Ranges support the highest concentrations of disjunct flora populations in the Region with other significant concentrations occurring in the Grampians, Mt Cole area, and in forest areas around Bacchus Marsh.

3.3.4 Relictual Ecological Vegetation Classes

Relictual Ecological Vegetation Classes (EVCs) are those classes whose floristic composition carries a relatively high proportion of primitive, relictual and phylogenetically distinct

species. Such species are important as indicators of evolutionary history, past or current population movements, evidence of past or current speciation and for evidence of past or current decline. The diverse range of habitats and the presence of long-term stable landscapes such as heath and rainforests in the West all contribute to the likelihood of persistence of such species in the Region.

Method

EVCs were identified as relictual on the basis of carrying a higher proportion of flora taxa from phylogenetically Gondwanan or primitive groups (such as ferns and rainforest bryophytes and lichens). Identifications were made by NRE experts.

Threshold

With the exception of the Wet Forest EVC, all occurrences of the identified EVCs were considered important for the maintenance of the relictual species occurring within them and were taken as being above threshold. Of those EVCs above threshold, only Wet Forest is subject to potentially significant logging disturbance, which in turn can affect the maintenance of component relictual species. Because of this, only the less disturbed (BN 4,5) areas of Wet Forest were considered above threshold.

Results

The following EVCs were identified as containing a high incidence of relictual flora:

- Cool Temperate Rainforest;
- Wet Forest; and
- Wet Heathland.

They have a relatively restricted distribution across the Region and are generally associated with protected wet environments. The most extensive occurrences of relictual EVCs are of Cool Temperate Rainforest and Wet Forest in the Otway Ranges, and Wet Heathland around the Lower Glenelg National Park area (see Map 11). These EVCs occupy a total area of 43,400 ha within the West.

3.3.5 Phylogenetically significant flora

There are two criteria by which flora may be considered phylogenetically significant. Firstly, a taxon may be significant if it has a long fossil record, having also ostensibly remained unchanged, eg Wollemi Pine (*Wollemia nobilis*). A flora taxon may also be significant if it is one of the last remaining living representatives of an old lineage.

The earliest land plants, the *Lycopods* (the Baragwanathia flora) and *Psilophytes* (the Cooksonia flora), evolved around 420 – 385 million years ago from the late Ordovician to early Devonian Periods. In Victoria, the Cooksonia flora is represented by the highly restricted Skeleton Fork-fern (*Psilotum nudum*) and by four other Fork-ferns belonging to the genus *Tmesipteris*. The Baragwanathia flora is represented in Victoria by living Club Mosses (*Lycopodium* spp, *Huperzia* spp and *Phylloglossum* spp).

There are no living representatives in Victoria of the early seed plants that evolved around the late Devonian and early Carboniferous Periods, 385-325 million years ago. There are also no living relatives of the Coal Swamp Flora (Giant Club Mosses, Seed Ferns and Giant Horsetails) of the Carboniferous Period (355-290 million years ago). Quillworts (*Isoetes*), which are distant relatives of the Giant Club Mosses, are significant as they have a lineage that goes back to the Triassic Period (245-208 million years ago).

After the Ice Age of the Late Carboniferous and earliest Permian times, there was a rapid evolution of a rich flora characterised by Glossopterid plants (White 1986). However, there are no living representatives in Victoria of these early Gondwanic flora, such as Ginkgos and Conifers, which were evident during the Permian (290 to 250 million years ago). Modern conifers, i.e. Plum Pines (*Podocarpus* spp), were prominent in the Cretaceous Period (144-66 million years ago) and *Callitris* is a prominent component of Tertiary fossil flora (66 –1.6 million years ago) in south-eastern Australia.

Victoria’s more recent phylogenetically significant flora include several primitive angiosperms from the early Cretaceous Period. Lineages dating to the early Cretaceous include the Magnoliid taxa, such as the Southern Sassafras (*Atherosperma moschatum*), the Pepper Plants (*Tasmannia* spp), Dodder-laurels (*Cassytha* spp), Austral Mulberry (*Hedycaria*) and Bolwarra (*Eupomatia laurina*), the latter being one of the most primitive flowering plants in Victoria. Myrtle Beech (*Nothofagus cunninghamii*) reflects the dominant vegetation of the late Cretaceous Period of Gondwana, when New Zealand, Australia and South America were still joined to Antarctica. Myrtle Beech persisted through to the middle Tertiary when it was largely replaced by mainly sclerophyllous flora.

Method

All phylogenetically significant flora taxa were identified using expert advice (A. Drinnan Melbourne University, pers. comm.) and all point records above threshold were plotted using information contained in the Flora Information System.

Threshold

All point records of taxa identified as significant for this value and which are listed as Victorian Rare or Threatened Species (VROTS) were considered above threshold. Because a number of the significant taxa are not on the list of VROTS, with some of these being very common, only point records falling within natural landscapes were considered above threshold for non-VROTS species.

Results

All species with point records above threshold are listed in Table 3.3 and all records above threshold for these species are shown in Map 12.

Table 3.3: Phylogenetically significant flora.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Callitris glaucophylla</i>	White Cypress-pine
<i>Callitris gracilis</i>	Slender Cypress-pine
<i>Callitris rhomboidea</i>	Oyster Bay Pine
<i>Cassytha glabella</i>	Slender Dodder-laurel
<i>Cassytha melantha</i>	Coarse Dodder-laurel
<i>Cassytha pubescens</i> s.s.	Downy Dodder-laurel
<i>Hedycarya angustifolia</i>	Austral Mulberry
<i>Huperzia varia</i>	Long Club Moss
<i>Isoetes drummondii</i>	Plain Quillwort
<i>Isoetes drummondii</i> ssp. <i>anomala</i>	Plain Quillwort
<i>Lycopodium deuterodensum</i>	Bushy Club Moss
<i>Nothofagus cunninghamii</i>	Myrtle Beech
<i>Phylloglossum drummondii</i>	Pigmy Club Moss
<i>Psilotum nudum</i>	Skeleton Fork-fern
<i>Tasmannia lanceolata</i>	Mountain Pepper

<i>Tmesipteris elongata</i> ssp. <i>elongata</i>	Slender Fork-fern
<i>Tmesipteris obliqua</i>	Long Fork-fern

3.3.6 Refugia from climate change

The major trend in climatic change in Victoria since the last Ice Age (some 10,000 years ago) has been a decrease in water availability. Refuges were identified as places within the landscape with environmental conditions that have allowed the survival of vegetation characteristic of the last glacial period. Such areas in general tend to be characterised by lower average ambient temperatures and/or greater water availability and a concomitantly lower fire frequency.

Environmental change over the terminal Holocene and even Pleistocene has also been characterised by periods of dryness. It is possible that core dry areas acted as refuges for species dependent on higher fire frequencies than were typical during the mid-Holocene climatic optimum. At present, however, the environmental history of the Region is not sufficiently documented to enable the delineation of potential 'dry refugia', unlike the situation for identification of 'cold' and 'wet' refugia.

Method

A combination of expert knowledge of the current structure and floristics along with topographic information was used to identify refugia and the particular EVCs that typify habitat of cold and the most fire intolerant communities. The EVCs identified as refugia are presented in Table 3.4. All areas of these EVCs in the Region were mapped.

Table 3.4: EVCs identified as refugia from long term climate change.

Environment	EVCs that qualify
Montane	Montane Grassy Woodland Montane Rocky Shrubland
Rainforest	Cool Temperate Rainforest

Threshold

All occurrences of the EVCs in Table 3.4 were considered above threshold for this value.

Results

All areas above threshold as refugia from long term climate change occur in the Grampians and Otways and are shown in Map 13.

Sub-criterion A2: Places demonstrating existing natural systems

3.3.7 Contemporary flora refugia

For this assessment, a flora refuge is defined as a place that provides protection for flora species during shorter-term climatic changes and environmental disturbances such as frequent

fire and/or drought. Areas that are refuges from long-term climate change (i.e., the last Ice Age) are addressed under sub-criterion A1 (see Section 3.3.6).

Method

All EVCs occurring in the West and having potential to act as flora refuges (being infrequently burnt and/or protected from the effects of drought) were identified. Those for which appropriate information was available were mapped.

Threshold

Those EVCs considered to offer potential flora refuge habitat are listed in Table 3.5.

Table 3.5: Refuges from frequent fire and drought.

EVCs that qualify	Drought refuge type			Fire refuge
	Wetland	Riparian environment	Water-dependent dryland environment	
Wet Heathland			✓	
Coastal Saltmarsh				✓
Estuarine Wetland	✓			
Riparian Scrub Complex			✓	
Riparian Forest			✓	✓
Riparian Shrubland			✓	
Damp Forest			✓	
Wet Forest			✓	✓
Cool Temperate Rainforest			✓	✓
Swamp Scrub	✓		✓	
Floodplain Riparian Woodland		✓	✓	
Rocky Chenopod Woodland				✓
Creekline Grassy Woodland			✓	
Wetland Formation	✓		✓	
Swampy Riparian Woodland		✓		
Riverine Grassy Chenopod Woodland			✓	
Lignum Wetland			✓	
Grey Clay Drainage Line Herbland/Sedgeland			✓	
Plains Grassy Wetland	✓		✓	
Swampy Riparian Complex		✓	✓	
Sedge Wetland	✓			
Mangrove Shrubland	✓			✓
Creekline Herb-rich Woodland		✓	✓	
Riparian Scrub		✓	✓	
Seasonally Inundated Shrubby Woodland		✓	✓	
Seasonally-inundated Sub-saline Herbland				✓
Sedgy Riparian Woodland		✓	✓	
Shallow Freshwater Marsh			✓	✓
Shrubby Wet Forest			✓	✓
Wet Sands Thicket			✓	✓
Floodplain Thicket		✓	✓	
Sedge-rich Wetland		✓	✓	
Claypan Ephemeral Wetland			✓	
Dry Creekline Woodland		✓	✓	
Cane Grass Wetland			✓	
Red Gum Wetland			✓	
Reed Swamp			✓	
Brackish Lake			✓	✓
Creekline Sedgy Woodland		✓	✓	
Riparian Woodland		✓	✓	
Brackish Drainage Line Herbland/Sedgeland		✓	✓	
Plains Sedgy Wetland			✓	✓
Plains Swampy Woodland			✓	
Aquatic Herbland			✓	
Lignum Cane Grass Swamp			✓	
Brackish Wetland			✓	
Freshwater Lignum Shrubland			✓	

Plains Riparian Shrubby Woodland		✓	✓	
Black Box Lignum Woodland		✓	✓	
Dune Soak Woodland			✓	
Sandy Stream Woodland			✓	
Salt Paperbark Woodland				✓
Inland Saltmarsh				✓
Drainage Line Woodland		✓	✓	
Freshwater Meadow				✓
Deep Freshwater Marsh	✓		✓	✓
Semi-permanent Saline				✓
Permanent Saline				✓
Basalt Creekline Shrubby Woodland		✓	✓	
Sedgy Swamp Woodland			✓	
Damp Heathland			✓	
Damp Heathy Woodland			✓	
Stream-bank Shrubland		✓	✓	
Floodplain Reedbed		✓	✓	
Spray-zone Coastal Shrubland				✓
Plains Brackish Sedge Wetland			✓	
Escarpment Shrubland				✓
Cane Grass-Lignum Halophyllic Herbland			✓	
Plains Freshwater Sedge Wetland			✓	

All occurrences of these EVCs (greater than or equal to 1 ha) were considered above threshold.

Results

The EVCs listed above had areas above threshold totalling 161,500 ha (see Map 14).

3.3.8 Successional stages

Succession occurs when one vegetation stage or class replaces another over time. Succession is the directional and continuous pattern of colonisation and extinction on a site by populations of a species. The time scales for succession may vary widely, reflecting the range of underlying causes.

Where an unvegetated landform has not previously been colonised by a community, the sequence of species is referred to as a primary succession.

Secondary succession describes the sequence of species where disturbance has caused partial or complete removal of vegetation but where well-developed soil and seeds and spores remain from which the earlier vegetation class re-emerges. That is, there is a reversion to the prior EVC after disturbance. Secondary succession may occur after major natural disturbances such as fire, flood and windfall.

This value is associated with National Estate sub-criterion A2, which relates to places important for the maintenance of existing processes.

Method

This assessment was unable to be completed due to constraints on time and data availability. A methodology and possible thresholds are described below for future consideration.

Those EVCs, or parts thereof, considered to exhibit primary and secondary succession as outlined above were identified using expert knowledge (D. Flood, pers. comm.). All examples of EVCs, or parts thereof, above threshold should be plotted.

Threshold

Whilst primary succession may occur over a relatively short time span, such as on destabilised sand dunes, the time span for some vegetation types to move through primary succession is much longer. EVCs identified as potentially capable of relatively rapid change, i.e. within a few hundred years, as well as those possibly thousands of years old with the potential to undergo primary succession, were all considered above threshold. The entire range of EVCs identified as potentially capable of demonstrating secondary succession were also considered above threshold.

For primary succession, the threshold in most instances is the inclusion and plotting of all of that EVC from which the primary successional phase develops. In other instances, only those parts of an EVC with a particular rainfall and/or aspect are considered likely to move through primary succession to another EVC. For example only the wettest margins of Wet Forest might have the potential to succeed to Cool Temperate Rainforest due to the maintenance of a requisite water regime and greater likelihood of protection from fire. Identifying parts of an EVC that may give rise to another should be based on identifying the elements of existing derived EVCs that are shared with those that may give rise to it.

Results

Patterns of primary and secondary succession evident in Gippsland are described in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6: Patterns of primary and secondary succession in the West.

Primary Succession Sequence →		Secondary Succession Pattern cause
Coastal Dune Scrub Mosaic	Sand Heathland	← absence of fire
Coastal Saltmarsh (potentially all, but most likely to be patches)	Coastal Tussock Grassland/Estuarine Swamp Scrub	
Estuarine Wetland (potentially all, but most likely to be patches)	Swamp Scrub	
Riparian Scrub Complex (ca 3rd order streams and above)	Riparian Forest	← Fire
Riparian Forest (over 1,000mm rain, Otways)	Cool Temperate Rainforest	← Flood (scour)
Wet Forest (over 1,000mm rainfall)	Cool Temperate Rainforest	← Fire
Coastal Saltmarsh Complex (mangrove component, potentially all, but most likely to be patches)	Coastal Saltmarsh	← Storm
Swamp Scrub (Volcanics)	Plains Swampy Woodland (patches)	← Fire
Wetland Formation (mostly coastal dune swales and floodplains, elsewhere very slow)	Dryland Vegetation Types	
Grey Clay Drainage Line Herbland/Sedgeland (all due to scarcity and lack of mapping despite being slow)	Swamp Scrub	
Plains Grassy Wetland (all plus Corrick system for ARI mapping of Freshwater Meadow on tertiary or volcanic soil)	Plains Grassland/Plains Grassy Woodland	
Sedge Wetland (all but very slow plus Corrick system for ARI mapping of Shallow Freshwater Marsh on volcanic and tertiary soil)	Sedgy Swamp Woodland/Damp Heathy Woodland	
Mangrove Shrubland (as per Coastal Saltmarsh)	Coastal Saltmarsh	

Coastal Dune Scrub (from back of foredune - 50 m inland)	Damp Sands Herbrich Woodland through to Sand Heathland	← (various coastal processes)
Coastal Tussock Grassland (potentially all - slow process)	Coastal Dune Scrub	← (various coastal processes)
Shallow Freshwater Marsh (of Coastal Dune Swales, Floodplains)	Freshwater Meadow	
Floodplain Thicket (all, but slow)	Plains Grassy Woodland	
Sedge-rich Wetland (all, very scarce)	Sedge Rich-woodland	
Claypan Ephemeral Wetland (all but slow)	Seasonally Inundated Shrubby Woodland/Plains Sedgy Woodland	
Cane Grass Wetland (all but slow)	Lignum Canegrass	
Red Gum Wetland (all but slow)	Plains Woodland	
Reed Swamp (all above 650 mm rainfall)	Swamp Scrub	
Cinder Cone Woodland (all but very slow)	Plains Grassy Woodland	
Deep Freshwater Marsh (all)	Shallow Freshwater Marsh	
Damp Heathland (all but slow)	Damp Heathy Woodland	
Coastal Landfill / Sand Accretion (all)	Coast Dune Scrub/Coast Saltmarsh	← (various coastal processes)
Stream-bank Shrubland	Riparian Woodland	← Flood (scour)
Floodplain Reedbed (all)	Riparian Woodland/Swamp Scrub	
Plains Brackish Sedge Wetland (all but slow)	Damp Heathy Woodland	

3.3.9 Remnant vegetation

Remnant vegetation comprises those floristic communities which have been severely depleted. Remnants form important present-day refuges and recruitment areas for both flora and fauna. The primary mechanisms for depletion are agricultural development and other land uses which result in permanent clearing. Consequently, many remnants are in close proximity to private lands.

Method

All occurrences of EVCs identified as having remnant status in the Region were plotted.

Threshold

EVCs were identified as having remnant status where less than 30% of their pre-1750 extent remained. This was determined from information contained in the West CRA reports (VicRFASC 1999b,c).

Results

Of the 394 EVCs identified as still occurring in the West Region, 115 were found to have been depleted to below 30% of their pre-1750 coverage. The great majority of these remnants occur on private property within cleared lands, although the largest single units include areas of Stoney Rises Woodland, Herb-rich Foothill Forest and Plains Grassy Woodland on mainly public land. All occurrences of these EVCs are identified as having national estate value and are shown on Map 15.

There is little information about the relative quality of these remnants. Further research is warranted to clearly identify those areas whose quality, and security from external threatening processes such as rising saline ground water, justify continued recognition of their national estate value.

Sub-criterion A3: Places of unusual richness

3.3.10 Modelled flora richness

The aim of the A3 diversity of flora communities assessment is to identify locations which exhibit a high diversity of flora. Assessments of this value for East Gippsland and the Central Highlands relied on linking a list of character flora species to each EVC. The resultant total number of character species within a 2 km grid cell was used as a rating or index of flora richness. This method effectively uses EVC richness as a surrogate measure of flora species richness.

Method

The above approach was modified for use in the North East national estate assessment and repeated for the Gippsland and West Region assessments. Character species were not used and analysis was based solely on EVC richness per unit area. A Flora Richness Index (FRI) was determined based on the number of EVCs within a 2 km grid cell. The FRI allocated one unit per EVC with the exception of mosaics and complexes, which were allocated a value dependent on the number of component EVCs. Where mosaics or complexes occurred within an area with a particular EVC already recorded in that area, that EVC was not counted twice. Non-natural EVCs (plantations, cleared areas) had no impact on the FRI.

A 2 km grid was used as a sampling technique. To avoid inconsistencies associated with the location of the source of the grid, 16 sampling iterations were conducted. Iterations involved 500 m source point shifts in a 4x4 matrix. The end result was an effective cell size of 500 m x 500 m, with each cell containing a mean FRI value based on all 16 iterations.

Threshold

All grid cells making up the highest 5% of FRI scores across the Region were considered above threshold.

Results

The Grampians occupy well over half of the total area of high modelled flora richness identified in the Region (see Map 16), partly reflecting the large topographic variation found in the area. Most other areas above threshold are in the far west of the Region, with smaller scattered concentrations in the south-east near the Otways and around the Brisbane Ranges and Mt Cole.

Sub-criterion B1: Places of rare and threatened flora

3.3.11 Rare or threatened flora

For the purposes of this assessment, rare or threatened taxa included:

- taxa listed on the Victorian Rare or Threatened Species list for plants (VROTS);
- taxa listed on the list of Rare or Threatened Australian Plants (ROTAP) (Briggs and Leigh 1995);
- taxa listed as threatened under the Victorian *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* (FFG Act); and

- taxa listed under the Commonwealth *Endangered Species Protection Act 1992* (ESP Act).

Method

All non-grid records of threatened flora on the Victorian Flora Information System occurring in the study area were plotted on a GIS. Concentrations of rare or threatened taxa were identified in the same manner described in the earlier assessments for endemism, limit of range and disjunct flora. Three different levels of concentration were applied – 8-15, 16-23 and 24 or more taxa recorded within a 5 km radius.

Threshold

Each individual point record for all species identified as rare or threatened were considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

A total of 399 threatened taxa were identified as being above threshold for this sub-criterion in the Region (see Appendix K and Map 17), including 58 species or sub-species that are nationally endangered or vulnerable. The Grampians support the largest concentration of threatened flora in the Region, with high concentrations also occurring around Stawell, Anglesea and Sunbury.

3.3.12 Rare Ecological Vegetation Classes

The aim under this environmental characteristic is to identify EVCs where there is clear evidence that the EVC has become nationally rare either through severe depletion or due to natural constraints on extent.

The identification of nationally rare EVCs proved too difficult and this assessment was unable to be completed. This was largely due to two factors: firstly, the EVC classification is not used nationally and equivalents are not necessarily recognised as discrete types; secondly, obtaining data on the extent of depletion or natural rarity of vegetation types on a continental scale is difficult.

The National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) may eventually overcome this problem. The NVIS, currently in a pilot phase, is an initiative of the National Land and Water Resources Audit (a National Heritage Trust Program). It intends to collate all existing vegetation information across Australia into a standardised system based on a set of core attributes agreed by all Australian governments.

3.3.13 Rare old-growth forest

Old-growth forest is considered a regionally and nationally rare phenomenon. Rare old-growth is in even more need of protection.

Method

Old growth was considered rare if it met one or more of the following criteria:

- its extent was less than 10% of the total EVC extent;

- the old-growth representation of an EVC was less than 300 ha;
- it was old-growth of an EVC considered rare, vulnerable or threatened under JANIS criteria (see West CRA Report).

Threshold

Areas identified as 'rare old-growth' were all considered above threshold.

Results

Rare old-growth is scattered in generally small parcels across most remaining forested parts of the Region, particularly in the Grampians, Otways and Brisbane Ranges, occupying a total area of 19,400 ha (see Map 18).

Criterion D: Importance in demonstrating principal characteristics of class

3.3.14 Principal characteristics of Ecological Vegetation Classes

Under this criterion EVCs were identified on the basis of their condition and integrity for the purpose of representing the principal characteristics of their class across the project area.

The principles of Comprehensiveness, Adequacy and Representativeness (the CAR principles put forward in the 1992 National Forest Policy Statement) need to be considered across the geographic range within the West RFA Region. Within each ecosystem there is diversity of the floristic communities over the geographic range, often influenced by environmental factors such as climate and soil types.

Method

EVCs were divided into two groups on the basis of rarity; those considered as rare, vulnerable or endangered under the JANIS criteria, and other EVCs. Natural landscapes were used for the purpose of ensuring an appropriate distribution of above-threshold areas of the EVCs throughout their range.

Threshold

Since the majority of the rare, vulnerable and endangered EVCs are very limited in their extent and/or area, it was considered that all remaining examples of these EVCs should be above threshold for this value. Examples of all 'other' EVCs were considered above threshold where they occurred within natural landscapes. Where these 'other' EVCs were poorly represented within natural landscapes (below 5% of pre-1750 extent), additional examples were selected from other parts of the Region (preferably with high biophysical naturalness) across their range.

Results

Of the 'other' (non rare, endangered, vulnerable) EVCs, most achieved at least 5% of pre-1750 representation within natural landscapes. Additional examples of the remaining 'other' EVCs were selected from other areas across the Region with good biophysical naturalness. All areas above threshold for this value are represented in Map 19.

3.4 Fauna

Fauna values were assessed against national estate sub-criteria A1, A2, A3 and B1.

The methods and thresholds applied to the following fauna assessments are based largely on those used in the assessment of national estate values for the Central Highlands (AHC & CNR 1994a), East Gippsland (AHC & NRE 1996) and North East Victoria (VicRFASC 1999a). However, some modifications have been made on the basis of expert workshop outcomes, methodologies used for RFA national estate assessments in other states, and differences in datasets and assessment timelines.

3.4.1 Data sources

The following are the main sources of locality and distributional data used for assessing fauna values:

- Atlas of Victorian Wildlife. This is the principal fauna database maintained by NRE's Flora and Fauna Branch. It contains species and locality data for almost 2,000,000 records of mainly birds, mammals, reptiles and amphibians. Freshwater fish and threatened invertebrates are also represented but with relatively fewer records. These data are derived from:
 - fauna surveys conducted by the Flora and Fauna Branch since 1972;
 - fauna surveys conducted specifically for the RFA process;
 - fauna surveys conducted by educational institutions and field naturalists clubs;
 - Atlas of Australian Birds project records;
 - Museum of Victoria specimen records; and natural history journals.
- Atlas of New South Wales Wildlife. This is the principal fauna database maintained by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service. It contains species and locality data for birds, mammals, reptiles and amphibians. Access to this database was necessary for analyses relating to endemism and populations that are disjunct or at the limit of their range.
- Zoologists familiar with the project area and/or the species within it.
- Standard fauna texts and various fauna survey and assessment reports.

All species with records in the Atlas of Victorian Wildlife since 1970 and with an accuracy of 2' or better were considered in the following assessments. The full list of species is provided in Appendix L. Fish and invertebrate species were only considered where sufficient data or information was available. The absence in the New South Wales Wildlife Atlas of records for these two groups, and the unavailability of an equivalent database of South Australian fauna, further limited the assessments that could be undertaken for them.

Sub-criterion A1: Importance in the evolution of Australian fauna

The assessment of fauna values under this sub-criterion involved the identification of places where the present distribution and ecology of the West Region fauna reflect the influence of past evolutionary, climatic and environmental processes. Key indicators of places important in demonstrating these processes on native fauna in the Region were identified as places containing:

- endemic fauna;
- fauna at the limit of their range;
- fauna with disjunct distributions;
- refuges from climatic change; and
- relictual and primitive fauna.

3.4.2 Endemic fauna

Endemic fauna were defined as:

- those taxa whose natural distribution is wholly confined to the West RFA Region (E_1); or
- those taxa whose natural distribution extends beyond the West RFA Region, but >50% of the nominal distribution is within the Region (E_2).

Method

All endemic taxa were identified using mainly Victorian and New South Wales Wildlife Atlas records. A point coverage was created of all records (post 1970 with at least 2' accuracy) of these taxa in the West.

Some additional information on endemic invertebrate species was obtained from CSIRO (P. Greenslade, pers. comm.), however, detailed locality information was not available for these.

Areas containing concentrations of endemic taxa were also identified. This was done by assessing the number of endemic taxa that have records within a 5 km radius of each endemic taxa point locality. For every point locality above a relatively arbitrary species concentration level (in this case, 2 different taxa within the 5 km), a 2.5 km radius circle was used to delineate a boundary indicating an area with a relatively high concentration of this value. Where these boundaries overlapped, the internal boundaries were removed leaving polygons based on the external boundaries of areas identified as above the arbitrary concentration level.

Threshold

Each individual point record for all species identified as endemic against either of the endemicity levels was considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

Twenty four taxa (including seven crayfish species) were identified as meeting the criteria for endemicity in the West RFA Region (see Table 3.7 & Map 20). The large number of records in the west and north-west of the Region are mostly Red-tailed Black-Cockatoos, with this threatened sub-species having been the subject of intensive research in the area. It should be noted that the identified boundaries of concentrations are not in any way ecologically

meaningful and that such areas nominated for national estate listing should be delineated according to appropriate landscape features. The Otway Ranges area represents the largest concentration of fauna species that are endemic to the Region.

Table 3.7: Fauna taxa exhibiting endemism.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Endemicity	
		E ₁	E ₂
<i>Antechinus swainsonii insulans</i>	Dusky Antechinus	✓	
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne</i>	Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo		✓
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti broadbenti</i>	Rufous Bristlebird		✓
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot		✓
<i>Edelia obscura</i>	Yarra Pigmy Perch		✓
<i>Nannoperca variegata</i>	Ewens Pigmy Perch		✓
<i>Amarinus lacustris</i>	Freshwater crab		✓
<i>Engaeus fultoni</i>	Otway Burrowing Cray	✓	
<i>Engaeus merosetosus</i>	Western Burrowing Cray	✓	
<i>Engaeus sericatus</i>	Hairy Burrowing Cray	✓	
<i>Engaeus strictifrons</i>	Portland Burrowing Cray	✓	
<i>Euastacus bispinosus</i>	Glenelg River Crayfish		✓
<i>Geocharax falcata</i>	Western Cray	✓	
<i>Geocharax gracilis</i>	Otway Cray	✓	
<i>Hyridella glenelgensis</i>	Glenelg Freshwater Mussel	✓	
<i>Hesperilla flavescens flavescens</i>	Altona Skipper		✓
<i>Eusthenia nothofagi</i>	Otway Stonefly	✓	
<i>Victaphanta compacta</i>	Otway Black Snail	✓	
<i>Brachystomella disputa</i> *	Springtail	✓	
<i>Brachystomella pastoralis</i> *	Springtail	✓	
<i>Brachystomella ultima</i> *	Springtail	✓	
<i>Phradmon maralali</i> *	Springtail	✓	
<i>Australonura redita</i> *	Springtail	✓	
<i>Australonura meridionalis</i> *	Springtail	✓	

E₁ - Wholly endemic to the West RFA Region

E₂ - Mostly endemic to the West RFA Region (>50% of nominal distribution)

* - Information provided by P. Greenslade (CSIRO), but no Wildlife Atlas records.

3.4.3 Fauna at the limit of their range

Places where species occur at the limit of their natural biogeographic range are considered important when the location reflects some past environmental change and/or evolutionary process. Species at the limit of their biogeographic range were defined as those whose accepted regular distributions terminate within the RFA Region.

Method

For each species covered by the Victorian Wildlife Atlas, all site records were plotted. Identification of limit of range was not confined to the cardinal axes of the compass, although for many species these directional limits were appropriate. Where, for example, a species is shown to have a “sausage” shaped distribution, only those points at the end of the “sausage” (as opposed to other edges) were considered to be at the species’ limit of range. For birds, both their full distributions as well as just their breeding ranges (using Emison et al. 1987)

were taken into account. Records of species whose range limits appeared to be artefacts of inadequate fauna survey were excluded. Only the specific records of each species that were at, or close to, the limit of range were selected. Limit of range records for all species were combined and concentrations were identified using the same method as described in the endemic fauna analysis (see above).

Threshold

All species with a limit of range, or of breeding range, in the project area were considered to be above threshold. Only the specific records of each species which were at, or close to, the limit of range were considered to be above threshold. Identified concentrations show those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

Forty eight taxa were identified as having limits of range in the RFA Region (see Table 3.8 & Map 21) – with most taxa groups represented by several species or sub-species. The main concentrations or records for different species at their limit of range occur in the Grampians and in the Wombat State Forest.

Table 3.8: Fauna taxa at a limit of their biogeographic range.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Scientific Name	Common Name
Mammals		Reptiles	
<i>Antechinus swainsonii mimetes</i>	Dusky Antechinus	<i>Amphibolurus norrisi</i>	Norris's Dragon
<i>Falsistrellus tasmaniensis</i>	Great Pipistrelle	<i>Aprasia striolata</i>	Striped Worm-lizard
<i>Mormopterus sp.</i>	Southern Freetail Bat (Eastern form)	<i>Ctenophorus pictus</i>	Painted Dragon
<i>Perameles nasuta</i>	Long-nosed Bandicoot	<i>Egernia saxatilis intermedia</i>	Black Rock Skink
<i>Petauroides volans</i>	Greater Glider	<i>Hemiergis peronii</i>	Four-toed Skink
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby	<i>Nannoscincus maccoyi</i>	McCoy's Skink
<i>Pseudomys fumeus</i>	Smoky Mouse	<i>Niveoscincus coventryi</i>	Coventry's Skink
<i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Mouse	<i>Niveoscincus metallicus</i>	Metallic Skink
<i>Pseudomys shorridgei</i>	Heath Rat	<i>Pseudemoia pagenstecheri</i>	Tussock Skink
<i>Sminthopsis leucopus</i>	White-footed Dunnart	<i>Pseudemoia rawlinsoni</i>	Glossy Grass Skink
<i>Trichosurus caninus</i>	Mountain Brushtail Possum	<i>Pseudemoia spenceri</i>	Spencer's Skink
Birds		<i>Rhinoplocephalus nigrescens</i>	Eastern Small-eyed Snake
<i>Alcedo azurea</i>	Azure Kingfisher	<i>Saproscincus mustelinus</i>	Weasel Skink
<i>Alisterus scapularis</i>	Australian King-Parrot	<i>Tympanocryptus diemensis</i>	Mountain Dragon
<i>Cacomantis variolosus</i>	Brush Cuckoo	Fish	
<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>	Speckled Warbler	<i>Galaxias cleaveri</i>	Australian Mudfish
<i>Climacteris erythropis</i>	Red-browed Treecreeper	Invertebrates	
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti whitei</i>	Rufous Bristlebird	<i>Antipoda chaostola chares</i>	Heath Sand-skipper Butterfly
<i>Manorina melanophrys</i>	Bell Miner	<i>Engaeus cunicularius</i>	Granular Burrowing Cray
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	<i>Engaeus lyelli</i>	Upland Burrowing Cray
<i>Ptilonorhynchus violaceus</i>	Satin Bowerbird	<i>Engaeus quadrimanus</i>	Lowland Burrowing Cray
Amphibians		<i>Euastacus yarraensis</i>	Southern Victoria Spiny Cray
<i>Geocrinia laevis</i>	Southern Smooth Froglet	<i>Hyridella australis</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel
<i>Geocrinia victoriana</i>	Victorian Smooth Froglet	<i>Hyridella drapeta</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel
<i>Limnodynastes dumerilii variegatus</i>	Southern Bullfrog	<i>Hyridella depressa</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel
<i>Litoria lesueuri</i>	Lesueur's Frog	<i>Hyridella narracanensis</i>	Southern River Mussel

3.4.4 Fauna with disjunct distributions

Species with disjunct distributions were defined as those with resident populations in the project area that are substantially separated from, and would not be expected to interbreed

with, other populations of the same species. It should be noted that many species' distributions have become fragmented into disjunct populations by clearing and other activities since white settlement - these disjunctions are not relevant under Criterion A.

Method

Species were considered for analysis if they fell into one or both of the following categories:

- species whose distribution within the RFA Region is disjunct;
- species whose representatives within the RFA Region are, or comprise a part of a population which is, disjunct from a population of the same species outside the Region.

Those records representing the disjunct populations for each species were selected and plotted and concentrations were identified using the same method as described in the endemic fauna analysis (see above). Two different levels of concentration were applied - 3-4 and 5 or more taxa recorded within a 5km radius.

Where population disjunctions appeared to be an artefact of inadequate fauna survey, these records were excluded, as were records believed to be of vagrants. Among fish, disjunct populations are only found in non-migratory species that complete their entire life cycles in fresh water (AHC & CNR 1994a).

Threshold

All species assessed as having disjunct populations in the West were considered above threshold. Only those records making up the disjunct population(s) were considered to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

Twenty four taxa were identified as having disjunct populations in the RFA Region (see Table 3.9) and all disjunct population records for these species are shown on Map 22. Major concentrations of records occur in the Grampians, Otways and Angahook-Lorne State Park.

Table 3.9: Fauna taxa with disjunct populations.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Antechinus minimus</i>	Swamp Antechinus
<i>Cercatetus lepidus</i>	Little Pygmy-possum
<i>Perameles nasuta</i>	Long-nosed Bandicoot
<i>Petauroides volans</i>	Greater Glider
<i>Petaurus australis</i>	Yellow-bellied Glider
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby
<i>Potorous tridactylus</i>	Long-nosed Potoroo
<i>Pseudomys fumeus</i>	Smoky Mouse
<i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Mouse
<i>Pseudomys shortridgei</i>	Heath Rat
<i>Sminthopsis leucopus</i>	White-footed Dunnart
<i>Trichosurus caninus</i>	Mountain Brushtail Possum
<i>Pachycephala olivacea</i>	Olive Whistler
<i>Ptilonorhynchus violaceus</i>	Satin Bowerbird
<i>Aprasia striolata</i>	Striped Worm-lizard
<i>Egernia coventryi</i>	Swamp Skink
<i>Hemiergis peronii</i>	Four-toed Skink
<i>Nannoscincus maccoyi</i>	McCoy's Skink
<i>Niveoscincus coventryi</i>	Coventry's Skink
<i>Pseudemoia spenceri</i>	Spencer's Skink
<i>Tympanocryptus diemensis</i>	Mountain Dragon

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Geocrinia laevis</i>	Southern Smooth Froglet
<i>Geocrinia victoriana</i>	Victorian Smooth Froglet
<i>Edelia obscura</i>	Yarra Pigmy Perch

3.4.5 Refuges from climate change

This value is used to identify places that are biogeographic refugia during periods of glaciation or climatic warming. Places that are refuges to climatic change for fauna are the same as those that are refuges for flora. This value has therefore been assessed for both flora and fauna as part of the flora assessment (see Section 3.3.6).

3.4.6 Relict primitive (Gondwanic) fauna

A large proportion of the terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the West region is of Gondwanic origin (e.g. monotremes, marsupials, several families of birds, and many reptiles and frogs – Heatwole 1987) and thus a literal application of this sub-criterion is likely to cover the entire Region. Instead, this value was considered with respect to only invertebrates, for which there are published accounts of assemblages of relict fauna in sharply defined relict environments.

Method

This value was assessed on the basis of expert information provided by invertebrate specialists.

Threshold

All records and known habitats of the taxa identified were considered to be above threshold.

Results

All species in the family Peloridiidae were identified as meeting this sub-criterion in the West (T. New, A. Yen, pers. comm.). Peloridiidae are small, flattened, cryptically coloured relict Hemiptera which for the most part live among wet moss in cool rainforests, often associated with *Nothofagus*, and form part of the “Antarctic” or Gondwanaland fauna. At least two species, *Hemiodoecus leai* and *Hemiowoodwardia wilsoni*, are known from the West RFA Region, the latter seemingly restricted to the Beech Forest area in the Otways (Evans 1982). Areas of the Cool Temperate Rainforest EVC were considered to comprise the most important stands of *Nothofagus* forest in the Region and all remaining areas of this EVC were therefore considered to be above threshold for this value. All areas of Cool Temperate Rainforest were included in the coverage created for Refugia from Climate Change (see Section 3.3.6, Map 13) and, therefore, a separate map has not been produced for this assessment.

Sub-criterion A2: Importance in maintaining existing processes or natural systems at the regional or national scale.

This sub-criterion is used to identify places exhibiting ongoing processes that are important for the maintenance of natural systems in their present form. Such places may represent key fauna habitats or refuges from frequent fire and drought.

3.4.7 Key fauna habitats

Places that may constitute key fauna habitats include:

- important wetlands;
- important breeding and roosting sites;
- places important for migratory species;
- key remnant habitats.

It should be noted that habitats that are important with respect to species richness or for individual threatened species are addressed separately under sub-criteria A3 and B1 respectively.

Important wetlands

Wetlands invariably support a rich array of flora and fauna, which make them important feeding, breeding and roosting sites for waterbirds and other species. They may also offer valuable refuge during times of drought.

Method

The *Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (ANCA 1996) (Wetland Directory) identifies wetlands of national significance. A criterion for selection includes importance as a good example of a wetland type occurring within a biogeographic region in Australia. A number of wetlands in the Wetlands Directory are also listed under the Ramsar Convention (that is, wetlands of international importance). All wetlands occurring in the West Region and listed in the Directory were identified. Information on boundaries for these wetlands was obtained from NRE data sets. Details were also obtained of wetlands intended for inclusion in the 3rd edition of the Directory.

Threshold

All West region wetlands listed (or proposed for listing) in the Directory were considered to meet the threshold of National Estate significance for this value.

Results

The nationally important wetlands identified as occurring within the West study area are listed in Table 3.10 and shown on Map 23. Twelve of these wetland areas also have Ramsar significance.

Table 3.10: Wetlands of national and international importance.

Wetland	IBRA* Region	Ramsar Listing
Hearde Lake	Murray-Darling Depression	-
Saint Marys Lake	Murray-Darling Depression	-
White Lake	Murray-Darling Depression	-
Glenelg Estuary	Narracoorte Coastal Plain	-
Lindsay-Werrikoo Wetlands	Narracoorte Coastal Plain	-
Long Swamp	Narracoorte Coastal Plain	-
Mundi-Selkirk Wetlands	Narracoorte Coastal Plain	-
Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve	South East Coastal Plain	Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula
Lower Merri River Wetlands	South East Coastal Plain	-
Swan Bay and Swan Island	South East Coastal Plain	Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula
Yambuk Wetlands	South East Coastal Plain	-
Lower Aire River Wetlands	South East Highlands	-
Princetown Wetlands	South East Highlands	-
Dergholm (Youpayang) Wetlands	Victorian Midlands	-
Lake Buninjon	Victorian Midlands	-
Lake Muirhead	Victorian Midlands	-
Lake Wendouree	Victorian Midlands	-
Mt William Swamp	Victorian Midlands	-
Woorndoo-Hopkins Wetlands	Victorian Midlands	-
Banogill Network	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Cobden-Terang Volcanic Craters	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Cundare Pool/Lake Martin	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Kooraweera Lakes	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Lake Beeac	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Bookaar	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Colongulac	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Corangamite	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Cundare	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Gnarpurt	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Linlithgow Wetlands	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Lake Milangil	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Murdeduke	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lake Terangpom	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Western District Lakes
Lower Lough Calvert & Lake Thurrumbong	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Middle Lough Calvert	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks	Victorian Volcanic Plain	Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula
Red Rock Lakes & The Basins	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Stonyford-Bungador Wetlands	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Tower Hill	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Upper Lough Calvert	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-
Werribee-Avalon Area	Victorian Volcanic Plain	-

* *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia* (Thackway and Cresswell 1995)

Important breeding and roosting sites

For many species the availability of suitable breeding and/or roosting sites is a key factor affecting their distribution and abundance. In particular, species that come together to breed or roost as colonies or loose aggregations are the focus of this assessment.

Method

The Atlas of Victorian Wildlife provides for the identification of roost sites (eg. bat caves) and a search of all Atlas records was undertaken for these. Results were confirmed with staff of NRE's Arthur Rylah Institute who also provided information on new and additional sites not in the Atlas.

Wetlands in the Region identified in the Wetlands Directory and listed in the section above are considered nationally important because they meet at least one of six criteria. The criterion most relevant to important breeding sites is Criterion 3 (...*important as the habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage of their life cycles...*). A comparative assessment was made of the information provided in the Wetlands Directory on the importance of West Region wetlands as bird breeding sites. Because colonial-breeding records contained in the NRE Wetlands Database were already used to consider sites for inclusion in the Wetlands Directory, a separate search of the Database was not undertaken.

Threshold

All sites used by colonially roosting bats were considered above threshold. Sites in the Wetlands Directory were considered above threshold for breeding by waterbirds if, relative to other wetlands in the Region, they are recorded as supporting a diversity and/or large numbers of breeding waterbirds. Breeding and roosting sites relating to other taxa groups were considered above threshold if it was agreed by a majority of experts consulted that they were of national significance and if the areas could be clearly delineated.

Results

The Common Bent-wing Bat, *Miniopterus schreibersii*, and the Large-footed Mouse-eared Bat, *Myotis macropus*, are the only cave and mine dwelling bat species known to occur in the West. Nine sites (including some sea caves) are known to be used for roosting by these species in the RFA Region (see Map 23). One of these sites is the only bat breeding (maternity) site known to be in use in western Victoria, with an estimate of about 10,000 Common Bent-wing Bats using the cave (L. Lumsden, pers. comm.).

Table 3.11 provides details of wetlands considered above threshold as significant waterbird breeding sites

Table 3.11: Significant waterbird breeding sites.

Wetland	No. of waterbird species recorded breeding*	Details
Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve	5	Over 10,000 Straw-necked Ibis nesting in late 1970s
Cundare Pool/Lake Martin	10	Breeding species include Cape Barren Goose and Brolga
Lake Corangamite	11	One of few nesting colonies of Pelicans in Victoria
Lake Milangil	6	Has supported over 5% of Victoria's breeding population of Gull-billed Terns
Werribee-Avalon Area	4	Largest Victorian breeding colony of Pied Cormorants

* Source: *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (ANCA 1996)

Places important for migratory species

Places important for migratory species include regular migration routes and/or areas regularly used by such animals for feeding, breeding or roosting.

Bird and bat migration routes in the West Region are difficult to define. Longitudinal migrations are known to occur, especially for birds. Ten of the 21 native freshwater fish species recorded from the Region are known to migrate as part of their life cycle.

Wetlands provide important habitat for many migratory bird species, particularly as feeding sites during the Northern Hemisphere winter. Australia is a signatory to international agreements to protect migratory bird species and their habitats - these include the Ramsar Convention, the Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) and the China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA).

Method

Fauna experts in Victoria were contacted to elicit information about the occurrence of migratory species in the West Region and the presence of important migratory routes and habitat used by such species.

The Wetlands Directory provides details of the number of JAMBA/CAMBA species (but not individuals) recorded at most of the nationally significant wetlands occurring in the Region. This was considered to provide a more accurate representation of the relative importance of these areas to migratory birds than would have been possible by interrogating the Wildlife Atlas.

Threshold

For migratory routes, only those that could be clearly defined were considered above threshold. Based on the spread of scores for JAMBA/CAMBA species recorded at each wetland, 15 species or more was selected as the threshold for national estate significance.

Results

The areas identified as having indicative national estate significance for migratory species are shown in Map 23. They include four wetlands important for JAMBA/CAMBA species – Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve, Lower Merri River Wetlands, Lake Murdeduke, and Point Cook and Laverton Saltworks. Other areas important for migratory species were either unable to be clearly defined, or, in the case of fish, were too difficult to separate out in terms of their importance (T. Raadik, pers. comm.).

Key remnant habitats

Private land makes up 83% of the Region, with most of this having been cleared for agriculture. A large proportion of public land in the Region has also been significantly disturbed. This value is used to identify the most important remnant habitats within the predominantly alienated portions of the Region.

Method

This value was not systematically assessed across the whole Region. Known areas of remnant habitat were largely identified by expert opinion and literature review (including review of relevant Land Conservation Council reports).

It should be noted that, while a number of significant remnant grassland and grassy woodland sites are known to exist in the West (and other Victorian regions), none are identified here. This is because a project (*Victorian Grassland Significant Site Documentation*, funded under the National Reserve System Program) to identify those sites which most efficiently contribute to biodiversity conservation in each grassland community in the State, is due for completion in early 2000. As the project includes the development of a rule system to identify priority sites, it would be inappropriate to pre-empt the outcomes of that project here. There is also a FFG Action Statement (No. 53) for the Western (Basalt) Plains Grassland Community.

Threshold

Key remnant habitats that are significant on a state or national scale were considered to be above threshold.

Results

One place, Inverleigh Flora and Fauna Reserve (1050 ha, 27 km west of Geelong), stood out as being above threshold for this value. It is surrounded by extensive areas of cleared private land and was declared a Reserve on the recommendations of the Land Conservation Council's Melbourne Area District 1 Review (LCC 1987). It supports the only viable remnant of the Region's original vegetation of Manna Gum (*Eucalyptus viminalis*) and River Red Gum (*E. camaldulensis*) woodlands. It also supports fauna species that have become restricted to remnant blocks of native vegetation that are found on the western plains (LCC 1987). A management plan has been prepared for the area, "providing a basis for the conservation and protection of the natural values that exist" there (DCNR 1993).

3.4.8 Contemporary fauna refuges

For this assessment, a fauna refuge is defined as a place that provides protection for fauna during shorter-term climatic changes and environmental disturbances such as fire. For instance, the wetter vegetation classes may provide protection for some fauna during fire, or provide food resources for some fauna during drought. Refuges from frequent fire and drought are considered to be similar for flora and fauna. Details of contemporary fauna refuges in the West are therefore provided in the earlier assessment for flora (see Section 3.3.7). Areas that are refuges from long-term climate change (i.e., the last Ice Age) are addressed under sub-criterion A1.

Sub-criterion A3: Importance in exhibiting unusual richness or diversity of fauna

3.4.9 Fauna species richness

A number of methods have been used or considered in other regional national estate assessments to define areas of high fauna species (or fauna habitat) richness. These include analysing the distribution of fauna database records, analysing the number of EVCs in 2km

grid cells (used in the Central Highlands assessment), and extending the latter method to also incorporate character terrestrial vertebrate species lists for each EVC (as used in the East Gippsland assessment). None of these methods were used for the North East national estate assessment (VicRFASC 1999a). Instead, the analysis undertaken for places of unusual flora richness in the North East was considered to be a suitable surrogate for fauna species richness.

Recent work by Dr Graham Newell (unpublished) places into question previous assumptions about links between EVC richness and fauna species richness in Victoria. Because of this, and in the absence of any other accepted methodology, no assessment of fauna species richness was done for the West Region.

Sub-criterion B1: Importance for rare, endangered or uncommon fauna

This sub-criterion recognises the importance of fauna elements that are rare or uncommon as a result of either natural or unnatural processes.

3.4.10 Rare or threatened fauna

For the purposes of this assessment, all species listed in *Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria - 1999* (NRE 1999) were considered, as were all invertebrates in *Threatened Fauna in Victoria - 1995* (CNR 1995). “Threatened” in this context denotes faunas that are critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable, rare, lower risk or insufficiently known. The status categories are based on the criteria of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature. All species listed under the Commonwealth *Endangered Species Protection Act 1992* (ESP Act) and the Victorian *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* (FFG Act) which occur in the West are also on the above lists.

Method

All records of threatened fauna on the Victorian Wildlife Atlas reported as occurring in the study area since 1970 were plotted on a GIS. Some additional known records of colonially roosting bat sites (L. Lumsden, pers. comm.) were also included. Available resources did not permit species habitat modelling to be attempted and only points themselves were identified. Concentrations of records were also identified where they represented a number of taxa; this was done using the same methodology applied earlier for A1 fauna values (see method for assessing endemic fauna values). Three different levels of concentration were applied - 8-17, 18-27 and 28 or more taxa recorded within a 5 km radius.

Threshold

All listed threatened species and associated records of sufficient accuracy were deemed to be above threshold. The spatial analysis identifying concentrations merely provides an additional visual tool showing those areas with high species richness for this value.

Results

One hundred and thirty five threatened taxa were identified as meeting the specified threshold limits for this sub-criterion in the Region (see Map 24), including 20 species or sub-species that are nationally endangered or vulnerable. Threatened species records are scattered throughout the Region, with major concentrations in the Geelong/Werribee and Port Fairy/Warrnambool areas, the Western District Lakes area north of Colac and in the centre of the Region near Streatham.

3.5 Other Natural Values

3.5.1 Geological and geomorphological values

Introduction

National estate assessment for geological and geomorphological values involves the identification of sites demonstrating significant aspects of regional diversity for such values. Geodiversity includes evidence for the history of the earth and a range of processes currently acting on rocks, landforms and soils. It is fundamental to broader ecological processes, contributes to the richness of the natural environment, and provides opportunities for scientific study of the earth's development.

Some elements of geodiversity are relatively robust in the face of human intervention, while others are susceptible to degradation associated with a range of land use activities. An effective approach to the conservation of geodiversity needs to include the development and implementation of management principles designed specifically to protect vulnerable features and processes, and to identify all sites of significance so that their value is assessed and recorded and considered in management decisions.

Data sources

No assessment of geodiversity for national estate values has been undertaken across the whole of the West RFA Region. Instead, this assessment restricts itself to drawing on the outcomes of the Environment Conservation Council (ECC) Box-Ironbark Forests and Woodlands Investigation (ECC 1997). The Australian Heritage Commission (AHC) partially funded the chapter on geology and geomorphology in the ECC report. The south-west of the ECC investigation area overlaps with about one third of the West RFA Region, mainly in the north-east.

It is possible that new localities will be identified over time as further research takes place. It is also recognised that additional information on sites of geological and geomorphological significance (e.g. Rosengren 1984) exists for some parts of the Region. However, this information has not yet been collated and considered in the regional context of this assessment.

Site selection and significance rating

The ECC investigation used three overlapping methodologies when selecting and assessing the level of significance of features:

- **Representative** sites are examples of features typical of a region;
- **Outstanding** sites are excellent examples of a feature, either in a region or on a wider scale; and

- **Rarity** is based on the degree of replication of a feature, the extreme case being a feature that is unique.

Features were assessed on all three methodologies and given an overall significance rating of either regional significance in the Box-Ironbark investigation area, or of State, national or international significance.

While soils are described in the ECC investigation, no assessment of significance was undertaken.

National estate assessment

Consistent with an AHC commissioned report on *Sites of Geological and Geomorphological Significance in Part of North Eastern Victoria* (Rosengren & White 1997), a threshold of State significance and above was used to determine which sites were of potential national estate significance. No sites in that part of the investigation area overlapping with the West RFA Region were assessed to be in this category. In fact, there were also no sites of regional significance falling within the area of overlap.

3.5.2 Natural history sites

Sub-criterion C1: Importance for information contributing to a wider understanding of Australian natural history, by virtue of its use as a research site, teaching site, type locality, reference or benchmark site

The assessment against sub-criterion C1 was broken up into three sub-assessments: type localities for flora species; type localities for fauna species; and places important as research, teaching or benchmark/reference sites.

Type localities for flora species

The objective of this assessment was to provide a list of West Region type localities for flora known to occur in the study area. Difficulties in obtaining information for non-vascular flora limited the assessment to vascular plants.

Method

For each species identified as having its type locality in the Region, information was gathered on the collector, locality and year of collection. Localities were given a precision code according to those used by the Tasmanian Herbarium (see Table 3.12). Of the various “types” which may exist, only holotypes and lectotypes were considered (see Glossary for definitions). Data were derived largely from the *Australian Plant Name Index* (Chapman 1991). All vascular plant species recorded for the Region were considered in the assessment.

Table 3.12: Precision codes used in defining type localities.

Precision code	In distance, degrees or minutes	Relative to types of locality
1	Precise to within a 50 m radius (or nearest second)	A six-figure grid reference or GPS reading
2	Falling within a 1 km radius (or nearest minute)	A location able to be pinpointed accurately on a 1:250,000 map; a 'spot locality' (such as a hill or mountain summit with a small surface area, a stream, river or road junction, or an accurate distance from one)
3	Falling within a 10 km radius (or nearest 5 minutes)	A location equivalent to a small town, a hill or mountain with a large surface area, a smallish lake, and so on
4	Falling within a 25-km radius (or nearest 10 minutes)	A location equivalent to a large city, a mountain range, a river 10-50 km long, and so on
5	Greater than a 25 km radius (about 30 minutes or over)	A region such as a large national park, an area such as 'Northern Tasmania', or all of Tasmania

Source: Tasmanian Herbarium.

Threshold

All sites identified with a precision code of 3, 4 or 5 were considered not to meet the threshold: their locations could not be pinpointed with sufficient accuracy. Sites with a precision code of 1 or 2 (that is, precise to within a 50-metre or 1-kilometre radius respectively) were considered to meet the threshold, unless it was known that the species no longer occurred there.

Results

Thirty two flora type localities were identified as meeting the threshold criteria in the West and these are shown in Map 25. The orchid genus *Caladenia* is represented by eight species.

Type localities for fauna species

The objective of this assessment was to compile a list of West Region type localities for fauna species, encompassing all vertebrate and invertebrate terrestrial and aquatic species for which information was readily available.

Method

As for the flora type localities project, information was gathered on the collector, locality and year of collection for each species. Similarly, localities were given a precision code (see Table 3.12). Only holotypes and lectotypes were considered. The primary source of information for vertebrate species was the *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*, although this is currently incomplete for fish and birds. The CSIRO provided data on all invertebrate type locality records held by the Organisation and sourced from the study area.

Threshold

As for the flora type localities project, only sites identified with a precision code of 1 or 2 were considered to meet the threshold.

Results

Of those vertebrate species for which information was readily available, the Smoky Mouse (*Pseudomys fumeus*) was the only species found to have its type locality in the West (Otways). Eleven invertebrate sites were considered before application of the exclusion rules and of the five records above threshold, four are of Stonefly species from the same site in the Otways (see Map 25).

Research, teaching and reference/benchmark sites

The objective of this assessment was to identify sites of National Estate significance based on their contribution to a wider understanding of Australian natural history through their use as research, teaching or benchmark/reference sites.

Data sources

Data sources include the following:

- Land Conservation Council (LCC) study area reports;
- details of permits for research issued by Parks Victoria under the *National Parks Act 1975* and the *Wildlife Act 1975*; and
- consultation with scientists, researchers, academics and other staff attached to universities, museums, NRE, other organisations and survey groups with an interest in the natural sciences.

Site boundaries were determined from the literature, GIS coverages provided by NRE, and/or consultation with experts.

Method

Sites were identified as research, teaching or reference/benchmark sites according to the criteria shown in Table 3.13. Research or teaching sites were only considered if they had a long history of such use.

Table 3.13: Criteria for identifying research, teaching and reference/benchmark sites.

Research sites	Teaching sites	Benchmark/Reference sites
Places where research is taking place or has taken place. Aim of research is to increase understanding about Australian natural history. Results of research are documented and available.	Places where teaching is taking place or has taken place. Aim of teaching is to increase understanding about Australian natural history.	Places with examples of biophysical characteristics or processes in a relatively undisturbed state. Progression of natural processes can be measured and observed and compared with a more disturbed environment.

Threshold

Assessment of the national estate value of sites was based on feedback from experts and assessment by EA and NRE staff. Research, teaching and benchmark/reference sites that are significant on a state or national scale were considered to be above threshold.

Results

Reference Areas are established under the Victorian *Reference Areas Act 1978*. They are tracts of public land containing viable samples of one or more land types that are relatively undisturbed and that are reserved in perpetuity as a reference. All Reference Areas in the Region were considered above threshold for reference/benchmark value – details of sites are provided in Table 3.14 and Map 26. A number of Reference Areas in other Victorian RFA regions were already on the Register of the National Estate prior to commencement of the RFA process. No other reference/benchmark or research sites were identified as being above threshold in the West.

Table 3.14: Reference Areas in the West.

Name	Size (ha)	Name	Size (ha)
Ah Kows Gully	440	Moora Valley	510
Bear	380	Musk Creek	125
Buangor	70	Olangolah Creek	120
Calder River	155	Parker River	205
Carpenteit	415	Pyrete Range	360
Cobboboonee	384	Roseneath	2172
Coorimungle	70	Ruths Gully	200
Crinoline Creek	340	Stony Creek	370
Durdidwarrah	125	Stony Creek (Durdidwarrah)	270
Enfield	100	The Sisters	280
Grasstree Creek	675	The Stones	400
Jilpanger	700	Tomahawk Creek	300
Keegans Bend	970	Tooan	430
Kentbruck Heath	728		

It should be noted that the LCC process has identified a number of Education Areas as areas to be set aside for the primary purpose of environmental education. A number of these occur in the West. None of these areas are identified here as teaching or educational sites with indicative national estate significance.

Chapter 4: National Estate Outcomes

4.1 National Estate Outcomes: Cultural Values

The national estate assessment of the cultural values of the West forest region was designed to achieve the best practicable understanding of the range and distribution of forest places of cultural significance within the timeframe of the CRA. The cultural assessments were based on a study of social, aesthetic and historic values. The heritage outcomes for Aboriginal values are based on establishing an agreed consultative process for heritage management with Aboriginal communities, with the development of guidelines and a sensitivity zoning.

The indicative places of national estate cultural value, identified through a heritage data audit, thematic and geographical studies, and through input from the communities of the West, fill major gaps in the understanding of national estate forest cultural values. The following are among the main outcomes from the assessment of these values:

- identification of over 125 indicative national estate forest places of particular importance to the communities of the West;
- identification of a wide range of indicative historic national estate places, including mining sites, walking tracks, railway lines, forest camp sites, plantations, sawmills and tramways that provide the community with a sense of identity and attachment to forests;
- an agreed consultative process for the management of Aboriginal heritage places involving the West Aboriginal communities; and
- a greater understanding of places that are valued by the community.

The assessments provide an account of the current state of knowledge of cultural values, regional surveys and documentation of places in heritage registers. These will be used to inform the development of conservation strategies for places of cultural significance to ensure they are considered in forest management.

4.2 Future Research: Cultural Values

There are a number of potential National Estate places of cultural value for which there was insufficient information available, or which it was not possible to visit due to access restrictions to make a final assessment. These places (noted in the relevant cultural studies) were not fully assessed and would benefit from future research to clarify their significance.

Social value

The community consultation process of returning information for comment resulted in a number of places being identified which were not researched as part of the RFA. It is

anticipated that the Community Inventory will be used as a base to encourage further research and conservation of heritage places by local communities.

Aesthetic value

Detailed investigation of all places of potential aesthetic value was not possible due to limited resources. Further investigation is therefore recommended for sites of possible national estate aesthetic value, for example during the preparation of forest management plans. This applies particularly to places in remote areas where observations by forest officers may be the only source of information on these places unless more detailed investigations are undertaken. Further investigation of a few sites in the region which had further value identified in the community review process will also be beneficial.

Historic value

The Sawmill and Tramways study (Evans, 1999) noted gap areas in the study where further research would be useful. These were the early sawmills (1850-1870), the sawmills in "Bureaucratic transition"(1907-1919) and sawmills on private properties.

As noted by Bannear (1997 a) forest activity sites do not endure and all the sites recorded date from the second World War, the sites are frequently scavenged, and generally the public are not aware of the heritage significance of these places. Making the public aware of these types of places will be a useful outcome of the study.

Several recommendations are made by Butler (1999) for future research in the region:

- further assess West Railway lines and the Great Ocean Road for contributory sites;
- integrate the heritage assessment of gold mining places, or those associated with forest activities with cultural place groups - place groups, such as the Lerderderg River gold fields;
- survey further related early stone structures around the stony rises at Mt Eccles;
- list all timber framed bridges recorded by the National Trust of Australia (Vic) but not listed in the study Preliminary List, on the basis of their evocation of forest products;
- further verify and assess the remaining places in the Preliminary List;
- use historic maps to uncover potential historic places which are not obvious today;
- use 1:25,000 topographical plans to identify further potential places in forests;
- develop the forest-related sub-themes and place categories to better reflect those identified in this study as 'unofficial codes' as part of the approved structure;
- consult further with rangers and forest officers (past and present) to identify a wider range of places in existing National Parks and State Forests; and
- target community sources and provide infrastructure for further place identification by community interest groups.

The West region embraces part of the Victorian Central Goldfields area. Most of the important gold mining sites have been recorded by David Bannear for NRE. There are cultural landscape areas associated with gold mining history such as Specimen Hill near Daylesford which should have further investigation and assessment.

4.3 National Estate Outcomes: Natural Values

The assessment of national estate values for the West CRA has resulted in the identification of areas of indicative national estate significance for a wide range of values. Extensive and

localised values, covering aspects of the flora and fauna as well as other features of the natural landscape (including old-growth forest and undisturbed catchments) were all examined. Much of the information required for the assessments was already available in one form or another. Collation of the data, together with additional work commissioned as part of the CRA for the Region, provided a sound basis for undertaking the various assessments. The results of the study represent a considerable enhancement of our understanding of the natural national estate in the Region.

The following are among the main outcomes of the assessment of natural values:

- identification of many hundreds of individual sites and places of significance for a range of national estate values, many of them having significance for multiple values;
- a greatly enhanced understanding of the forests of the West Region of Victoria and their natural heritage significance; and
- the creation of a profile of the current state of scientific knowledge and opinion relating to the West RFA Region natural places for use as a resource, in particular for the better appreciation and management of places of national estate significance.

4.4 Future Research: Natural Values

Another important outcome of the study is that a number of the assessment methods and their results provide very clear direction for future research. Whilst it is generally agreed that the methods adopted were ‘best practice’, it is recognised that some of the assumptions applied could be tested through further academic and field research.

The areas of most interest are:

Non-vascular flora

The assessment focuses predominantly on flora communities and selected vascular plant species. Given the biogeographic importance of the study area, the non-vascular flora (such as mosses, ferns, lichens) are also of interest.

Terrestrial invertebrate fauna

As for many regions of Australia, the terrestrial invertebrate fauna is inadequately known. The wide range of habitat types in the West is likely to support a very diverse and biogeographically interesting terrestrial invertebrate fauna.

Habitat modelling

Species-specific habitat models are available for only a very few taxa (such as some owls) in Victoria, therefore restricting the use of this concept to identify, for example, key fauna habitat for particular threatened species.

Fauna species richness modelling

The analysis for this national estate value was not undertaken for reasons discussed in Section 3.4.9. The development and validation of a method for identifying areas of high fauna species richness is a priority for further research.

Remnant vegetation

See point made in last paragraph of Section 3.3.8.

4.5 Management of National Estate Values

An objective of the West Regional Forest Agreement (RFA) is to provide for the conservation of environment and heritage values through the development of a framework of comprehensive, adequate and representative reserve systems, and through ecologically sustainable forest management. Fundamental to the environment and heritage objectives for the RFA is ensuring that national estate values are adequately protected within this framework. In developing the RFAs for Victoria, governments will consider the level of representation of national estate values in reserves, the recommendations of the expert advisory group on ecologically sustainable forest management, and the results of an assessment of mechanisms for the protection of national estate values.

A component of the CRA has been the assessment by an independent expert advisory group of the systems and processes for ecologically sustainable forest management. Included in this assessment was an examination of the information, policy, planning, implementation and review mechanisms for conserving heritage values. The recommendations of the group are contained in the report *Victorian Statewide Assessment of Ecologically Sustainable Forest Management (VicRFASC 1997)*.

While some national estate values, particularly extensive values such as old-growth forests and natural landscapes, may be best protected by formal reservations, the protection of other values, particularly site values such as historic or archaeological features, may be best achieved through other mechanisms such as management prescription.

The cultural projects identified several issues concerning the management of cultural forest sites. They found the large number of very fragile sites and limited resources makes site protection difficult.

The consultation program with Aboriginal communities strongly noted the need for an on going program of participation in management of Aboriginal heritage and ongoing communication with forest managers.

A process for cultural heritage management is provided for in the report *Guidelines for the Management of Cultural Heritage Values in the Forests, Parks and Reserves of East Gippsland (NRE 1997)*. This report undertaken as part of the East Gippsland RFA will form the basis for the development of statewide cultural heritage guidelines, and a project to develop the statewide guidelines is currently underway.

References

- AHC (1994). *More Than Meets the Eye: Identifying and Assessing Aesthetic Value*. 1993 Technical Workshop Series No. 7. Australian Heritage Commission.
- AHC & CALM (1992). *National Estate Values in the Southern Forests Region, South-West Western Australia*, Vol. 1-5. Australian Heritage Commission and Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia. AGPS, Canberra.
- AHC & CNR (1994a). *Methods Papers: Central Highlands Joint Forests Project, Volume 1 - Natural Values*. Australian Heritage Commission and Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. AHC Canberra.
- AHC & CNR (1994b). *Methods Papers: East Gippsland and Central Highlands Joint Forest Projects, Volume 2 - Cultural Values*. Australian Heritage Commission and Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. AHC Canberra.
- AHC & NRE (1996). *Methods Papers: East Gippsland National Estate Assessment, Volume 1 - Natural Values*. Australian Heritage Commission and Department of Natural Resources and Environment. AHC Canberra.
- ANCA (1996). *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.*, 2nd edn. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.
- Bannear, D. (1994). *Historic Mining Sites*. Unpublished reports, North Central Goldfields Project. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Melbourne.
- Bannear, D. (1995) *North East Goldfields - Site Gazetteer*. Unpublished report prepared for Department of Natural Resources and Environment and Heritage Victoria.
- Bannear, D. (1997a). *A Study of Historic Forest Activity Sites in the West Forest Region, Victoria*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Bannear, D. (1997b). *A Study of Historic Forest Activity Sites in the Box-Ironbark, Victoria*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Bannister, J.L., Calaby, J.H., Dawson, L.J., King, K.J., Mahony, J.A., McKay, G.M., Richardson, B.J., Ride, W.D.L. and Walton, D.W. (1988). Mammalia. *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*, Volume 5. AGPS, Canberra.
- Barker, J., Grigg, G. & Tyler, M. (1995). *A Field Guide to Australian Frogs*. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, NSW.
- Barnard, J. (1996). *History of Forest Disturbance Themes in the Goldfields – Old Growth Study Area: Overview History of the Box-Ironbark Area*. Report prepared for the Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Land Conservation Council and Environment Forest Taskforce.
- Black, J.M. (1986). *Flora of South Australia* Volumes 1-4. Government Printers, Adelaide.
- Blakers, M., Davies, S.J.J.F. & Reilly, P.N. (1984). *The Atlas of Australian Birds*. Globe Press Pty Ltd, Brunswick, Victoria.
- Briggs, J.D. & Leigh, J.H. (1995). *Rare or Threatened Australian Plants*. CSIRO.

- Butler, G. (1984). *North Eastern (Benalla Upper Murray) Review*, for Land Conservation Council of Victoria.
- Butler, G. & Associates (1996). *Victorian Alpine Huts Heritage Survey Report* prepared for the Department of Natural Resources (Historic Places Section) Victoria.
- Butler, G. & Associates (1997). *Historic Places in the Box-Ironbark Investigation Area*. A report for Environment Forest Taskforce of Environment Australia and Land Conservation Council of Victoria.
- Butler, G. & Associates (1999). *A Study of Places Relating to Selected Historic Forest Themes in the West Forest Region, Victoria*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Caldere, D. & Goff, D. (1991). *Aboriginal Reserves and Missions in Victoria*. Department of Conservation and Environment, Victoria.
- Chapman, D. (1991). *Australian Plant Name Index*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.
- Clark, I.D. (1990). *Aboriginal Languages and Clans: An Historical Atlas of Western and Central Victoria, 1800-1900*. Monash Publications in Geography No.37.
- Clark, I.D. (1995). *Scars in the Landscape: A Register of Massacre Sites in Western Victoria, 1803-1859*. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. Aboriginal Studies Press.
- Clark, I. D. (1996) *Aboriginal Language Areas in Victoria: A Reconstruction*. (Map).
- CNR (1995). *Threatened Fauna in Victoria*. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Victoria.
- Cogger, G., Cameron, E. & Cogger, M. (1983). Amphibia and Reptilia. *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*, Volume 1. AGPS, Canberra.
- Context Pty Ltd (1999a). *Identification and Assessment of Community Heritage Values in the West Forest Region, Victoria: Workshop Overview Report*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Victorian Department of Natural Resources and Environment.
- Context Pty Ltd (1999b). *Identification and Assessment of Community Heritage Values in the West Forest Region, Victoria: Social Value Assessment Report*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Victorian Department of Natural Resources and Environment.
- Critchett, J. (1995). *A Study of Aboriginal Contact and Post-contact History and Places*. Unpublished report prepared for the Land Conservation Council for Historic Places Special Investigation, South West Victoria.
- DCNR (1993). *Inverleigh Flora and Fauna Reserve Management Plan*. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Geelong.
- ECC (1997). *Box-Ironbark Forests and Woodlands Investigation Resources and Issues Report*. Environment Conservation Council, Victoria.
- Emison, W.B., Beardsell, C.M., Norman, F.I., Loyn, R.H. & Bennett, S.C. (1987). *Atlas of Victorian Birds*. Dept Conservation, Forests & Lands, Victoria & RAOU, Melbourne.
- Evans, J. W. (1982). A review of present knowledge of the family Peloridiidae and new genera and new species from New Zealand and New Caledonia (Hemiptera: Insecta). *Rec. Aust. Mus.* **34**:381-406.

- Evans, P. (1999). *A Study of Historic Sawmill and Tramway Sites in the West Forest Region, Victoria (including the Box-Ironbark and West RFA areas)*. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Gullan, P.K., Cheal, D.C. & Walsh, N.G. (1990). *Rare or Threatened Plants in Victoria*. Department of Conservation and Environment, Victoria.
- Harden, G.J. (ed) (1990-93). *Flora of New South Wales*, Volumes 1 to 4. Royal Botanic Gardens, University of New South Wales Press.
- Heatwole, H. (1987). "Major Components and Distributions of the Terrestrial Fauna" pages 101-135 in Dyne, G.R. and Walton, D.W. (eds) *Fauna of Australia*. General Articles. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service Vol 1A.
- Hughes, P. & Buckley, K. (1999). *Development of a Model for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management in the Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Region*. Draft report to the Environment Forest Taskforce, Canberra.
- JANIS (1997). *Nationally Agreed Criteria for the Establishment of a Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative Reserve System for Forests in Australia*. Joint ANZECC/MCFFA National Forest Policy Statement Implementation Sub-committee, Canberra.
- Keating, J. (1997). *Contextual History of the Box-Ironbark Area*. Report prepared for the Land Conservation Council, Department of Natural Resources and Environment, and Commonwealth Environment Forest Taskforce.
- Koehn, J.D. & O'Connor, W.G.O. (1990). *Biological Information for Management of Native Freshwater Fish in Victoria*. Victorian Government Printing Office on behalf of Department of Conservation and Environment, Victoria.
- LCC (1987). *Melbourne Area District 1 Review Final Recommendations*. Land Conservation Council, Victoria.
- LCC (1991). *Wilderness Special Investigation Final Recommendations*. Land Conservation Council, Victoria.
- LCC (1996a). *Historic Places Special Investigation – South-western Victoria, Proposed Recommendations*. Government of Victoria.
- LCC (1996b). *Historic Places Special Investigation – South-western Victoria, Descriptive Report*. Government of Victoria.
- LCC (1996c). *Historic Places Special Investigation – South-western Victoria, Final Recommendations*. Government of Victoria.
- Lesslie, R. & Maslen, M. (1995). *National Wilderness Inventory Handbook*. AGPS, Canberra.
- Marshall, B., Jones, R. & Jordan, J. (1996). *Victorian Cultural Heritage Data Audit and Analysis for the RFA Regions: the Box-Ironbark and Midlands Areas*. Report to the Environment Forest Group and the Department of Natural Resources and Environment.
- Marshall, B. and Jones, R. (1997). *Victorian Cultural Heritage Data Audit and Analysis for the RFA Regions: The West*. Report to the Environment Forest Group and the Department of Natural Resources and Environment.
- Menkhorst, P.W. (1995). *Mammals of Victoria*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- NRE (1997). *Guidelines for the management of cultural heritage values in the forest, parks and reserves of East Gippsland*. Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.

- NRE (1999). *Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria - 1999*. Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Paxton, J.R., Hoese, D.F., Allen, G.R. & Hanley, J.E. (1989). Pisces (Petromyzontidae to Carangidae). In Walton, D.W. & Longmore, R.M, (eds) *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*, Vol. 7. AGPS, Canberra.
- Preece, K. and Lesslie, R. (1987). *A Survey of Wilderness Quality in Victoria*. A report to the Ministry for Planning and Environment Victoria and the Australian Heritage Commission.
- Robin Crocker & Associates (1997). Identification and Assessment of Aesthetic Value in the West Forest Region, Victoria. Report prepared for Environment Australia and Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria.
- Rosengren, N. (1984). *Sites of geological and geomorphological significance in the Shire of Otway*. Envir. Stud. Series 309, Dept of Cons. Forests and Lands Vic., TC8.
- Rosengren, N. & White, S. (1997). *Sites of Geological and Geomorphological Significance in Part of North Eastern Victoria*. Report prepared for Geological Society of Australia Inc. (Victorian Division) and the AHC.
- Schodde, R. & Mason, I.J. (1977). Aves (Columbidae to Coraciidae). In Houston, W.W.K. & Wells, A. (eds) *Zoological Catalogue of Australia*. Vol. 37.2. Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing, Australia.
- Stein, J.L., Stein, J.A. and Nix, H.A. (1998). *The identification wild rivers - methodology and database development*. Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, ANU.
- Thackway, R. and Cresswell, I.D. (1995). *An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia*. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.
- VicRFASC (1996). *Wilderness of the Eastern Victorian Forests*. Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee, Canberra.
- VicRFASC (1997). *Victorian Statewide Assessment of Ecologically Sustainable Forest Management*. Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee, Canberra.
- VicRFASC (1999a). *National Estate Identification and Assessment in the North East Region of Victoria*. Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee.
- VicRFASC (1999b). *West Victoria Comprehensive Regional Assessment – Volume 1*. Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee.
- VicRFASC (1999c). *West Victoria Comprehensive Regional Assessment – Volume 2*. Commonwealth and Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee.
- Walsh, N.G. and Entwisle, T.J. (1993-96). *Flora of Victoria*, Volumes 1 to 3. Inkata Press, Melbourne.
- WARFASC (1998). *National Estate Identification and Assessment in the South West Forest Region of Western Australia*. Commonwealth and Western Australian Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee.
- White, M. E. (1986). *The Greening of Gondwana*. Reed Books Pty Ltd., Frenchs Forest NSW.
- Woodgate, P., Peel, W., Ritman, K., Coram, J., Brady, A., Rule, A. and Banks, J. (1994). *A Study of the Old-Growth Forests of East Gippsland*. Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Victoria. 13

Glossary

Acronyms

AAV	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
AHC	Australian Heritage Commission
ANCA	Australian Nature Conservation Agency
ANIC	Australian National Insect Collection
ANZLIC	Australia New Zealand Land Information Council
AUSLIG	Australian Surveying and Land Information Group
BN	Biophysical Naturalness
CAMBA	China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
CAR	Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative
CNR	Conservation and Natural Resources, Department of
CRA	Comprehensive Regional Assessment
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
EA	Environment Australia
ECC	Environment Conservation Council
EVC	Ecological Vegetation Class
FIS	Flora Information System
FRI	Flora Richness Index
GIS	Geographic Information System
GRU	Geographic Representation Unit
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia
JAMBA	Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
JANIS	Joint Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Ministerial Council of Forestry, Fisheries and Aquaculture National Forest Policy Statement Implementation Subcommittee
LCC	Land Conservation Council
NRE	Natural Resources and Environment, Department of
NWI	National Wilderness Inventory
NVIS	National Vegetation Information System
Ramsar	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
RAOU	Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union
RDI	River Disturbance Index
RFA	Regional Forest Agreement
RFASC	Regional Forest Agreement Steering Committee
ROTAP	Rare Or Threatened Australian Plants

Definitions

Action Statement A formal statement providing management prescriptions that aim to ensure the long-term conservation of a species. An Action Statement must be prepared for every plant and animal species that is listed under the Victorian *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*.

aesthetic value The response derived from an experience of the environment or particular natural and cultural attributes within it. This response can be either to visual or non-visual elements and can embrace emotional response, sense of place, sound, smell and any other factors having a strong impact on human thoughts, feelings and attitudes.

ARC/INFO Software used to display and analyse spatially represented data.

biodiversity *see* biological diversity.

biogeographic region A region defined by a combination of biological, social and geographic criteria rather than geopolitical criteria; generally, a system of related, interconnected ecosystems.

biophysical Biophysical relates to combinations of physical features, such as climate, soils, geology and landforms, and biological features, such as flora and fauna.

bioregion *see* biogeographic region

complex (vegetation complex) Occurs where floristic entities are unable to be distinguished in an area but are known to exist discretely elsewhere.

comprehensive, adequate and representative reserve system A reserve system displaying the features of comprehensiveness, adequacy and representativeness.
comprehensiveness—the degree to which the full range of ecological communities and their biological diversity is incorporated in the reserve system.
adequacy—the reserve system’s ability to maintain the ecological viability and integrity of populations, species and communities.
representativeness—the extent to which areas selected for inclusion in the reserve system are capable of reflecting the known biological diversity and ecological patterns and processes of the ecological community or ecosystem concerned.

comprehensive regional assessment A joint Commonwealth–State assessment of all forest values—environmental, heritage, economic and social—leading to the establishment of a comprehensive, adequate and representative reserve system, agreements on forest management, and the signing of a regional forest agreement.

conservation The protection, maintenance, management, sustainable use, restoration and enhancement of the natural environment.

criteria The eight criteria used by the Australian Heritage Commission to determine whether places meet the requirements for listing on the Register of the National Estate. These criteria are stipulated in the *Australian Heritage Commission Act 1975* and are listed in Appendix A.

cultural heritage value Aesthetic, historic, scientific or social value for past, present or future generations.

cultural place A site, area, landscape, building, structure or combination of these, and associated contents and surrounds.

disjunct Disjunct populations are physically separated from one another, that is, there is no gene flow between the populations. They are formed over time due to the appearance of a barrier in a formerly continuous distribution. Disjunct populations often have distinctive features in an evolutionary sense from the 'parent' population, and in time may become separate species.

disturbance Any of a range of factors affecting the condition of natural areas. Disturbance may be natural or human-induced. Natural disturbance includes wildfires and rainstorms, and is part of natural ecological processes. Human-induced or 'unnatural' disturbance includes timber harvesting, agricultural clearing, mining and grazing. The factors that are important when considering disturbance are the origin, duration, and intensity of the disturbance, and its impact on the environment.

disturbance data Records of disturbances such as clearing, grazing, fire or timber harvesting that may affect themes, species or assemblages being assessed.

diversity A measure of the physical or biological complexity of a system. It refers to a range of features from artefact scatters to species presence.

ecological vegetation classes The components of a vegetation classification system. They are groupings of vegetation communities based on floristic, structural and ecological features.

ecosystem A set of normally co-occurring and interacting species associated with a particular setting in the physical environment. The aggregate of plants, animals and other organisms, and the non-living parts of the environment with which these organisms interact. A dynamic complex of plant, animal, fungal, and micro-organism communities and the associated non-living environment interacting as an ecological unit.

endemic species Species confined to a specific region or locality.

epoch A subdivision of a period in geological time. For example, the Holocene and Pleistocene epochs are subdivisions of the Quaternary period.

extensive national estate values Those national estate values that are widespread over the landscape, for example, natural landscapes (Criterion A.2).

fabric The physical material of a place. For example, the fabric of cultural places might be an artefact scatter or hut.

forest critics Forest officers and parks officers who had a sound knowledge of forest systems and particular forest areas.

geodiversity The natural range (diversity) of geological (bedrock), geomorphological (landform) and soil features, assemblages, systems and processes. Geodiversity includes evidence for the history of the earth (evidence of past life, ecosystems, and environments) and a range of processes (biological, hydrological and atmospheric) currently acting on rocks, landforms and soils.

geographic information system A system displaying spatially represented data; for example, ARC/INFO.

geographic representation units Subdivisions of the region that share broadly similar biophysical characteristics, especially in regard to landform, geology, soils and climate.

geoheritage Those components of geodiversity that are important to humans for purposes other than destructive exploitation; things we would wish to retain for present and future generations.

geological characteristics Features and structures associated with the formation of the earth's crust as well as major landform units such as mountains.

geomorphological characteristics Features associated with active landform processes such as erosion and deposition.

Gondwanic Those characteristics or features which relate to an ancient phase of the earth's development, at a time when the land masses of the southern hemisphere were joined together. This agglomeration of the southern continents is termed Gondwana, hence the adjective 'gondwanic'.

grid cells Square grids of an appropriate scale (such as 2 km) which are laid over maps and data sets on the geographic information system to aid interpretation of data and analysis of patterns.

growth stages The forest growth stage classification system is a way to classify the life-cycle of trees. The system is based on tree structure, namely, crown form. Growth stages are the categories of this system, the main ones being mature, regrowth and senescent, or over-mature.

habitat The place or environment in which an organism naturally occurs.

heritage All those things which we have inherited from previous generations and which we value. Heritage includes places (including the National Estate places), things (movable objects) and folklore (customs, songs and sayings).

historical themes Major historical activities, such as tourism and recreation, or events, such as fire disasters.

Holocene the Recent epoch.

holotype A single specimen designated by the author of a plant or animal name, at the time of original publication, as that to which the name shall apply; the 'voucher specimen' of a name.

hydrological Pertaining to the science of water, its properties, movement, and distribution over the earth's surface.

indicative national estate values Qualities of place that have been identified as having national estate importance and are awaiting formal assessment by the Australian Heritage Commission for consideration for the Register of the National Estate.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia A bioregional framework delineating natural regions in each State and Territory based on biophysical, environmental and

vegetation considerations—for example, climate, soils, landform, vegetation, flora and fauna, and land use—that allow cross-border regionalisation.

interim list The Australian Heritage Commission enters places on the interim National Estate list by announcing, in the press and in the *Commonwealth Government Gazette*, its intention to register those places. Once a place is on the interim list, and before it can be entered on the Register of the National Estate, there is a minimum statutory period of three months during which any person can object to the proposal in writing. If objections are received they must be given due consideration by the Commission, but uppermost consideration must be given to the National Estate significance of the place.

identified national estate value A national estate value identified by the Australian Heritage Commission.

layer The representation of each national estate value, such as endemic plant species, on a map.

lectotype A specimen selected from among those cited with the original description of a species or subspecies to serve in place of a holotype where the holotype is missing or destroyed, or where no holotype was designated.

lithology The general characteristics of rock formations, such as composition and texture, and the sequence in which the formations were laid down.

maintenance The continuous protective care of the fabric, contents or setting of a place, as distinguished from repair. Repair involves restoration or reconstruction.

metadata Information about the content, quality, condition and other characteristics of datasets.

methodology The application of the criteria and thresholds to determine national estate values within a regional context. The methodology for regional assessments is distinguished by the fact that it does not consider national estate values in isolation but attempts to place them in the context of national estate values for an entire region.

mosaic (vegetation mosaic) Consisting of discrete floristic entities (EVCs) which were unable to be distinguished in the mapping due to the scale used.

national estate Those places being components of the natural environment of Australia or the cultural environment of Australia that have aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance or other special value for future generations and for the present community.

national estate place An area or location listed in the Register of the National Estate. A National Estate Place is the end point in the identification and assessment process.

national estate values The aesthetic, historic, scientific or social values attributed to places by the Australian Heritage Commission.

nomination Nomination of a place for consideration as a National Estate place involves informing the Australian Heritage Commission (AHC) of the place and its value. Anyone can nominate a place for listing on the Register of the National Estate. The place then undergoes detailed assessment by AHC staff and relevant outside experts. Each place is examined against specific criteria, and assessed solely on the basis of national estate values.

old-growth forest The National Forest Policy Statement defined old-growth forest as ‘forest that is ecologically mature and has been subjected to negligible unnatural disturbance such as logging, roading and clearing’. For the purposes of this assessment, the proposed operational interpretation from JANIS (1997) was used; that is, ‘old-growth forest is ecologically mature forest where the effects of disturbances are now negligible’.

phylogenetic Referring to the evolutionary line of descent of an individual taxon or groups of taxa.

point site A site that covers a limited area, expressed as points when mapped at a large scale.

predictive model for archaeological sites A model that predicts archaeological sites or locations inferred from existing information and usually links site density to particular landscape units.

prescription Standards specified within the Code of Forest Practices which describe acceptable management practices related especially to timber harvesting. They are regulatory rather than legislative.

principal characteristics of class The essential features which define, or are most commonly associated with a particular heritage value. The concept is sometimes expressed as representative examples.

Recovery Plan A management plan intended to ensure the long-term conservation of a species, prepared under the Commonwealth *Endangered Species Protection Act 1992* which requires recovery plans to be prepared for scheduled species.

refugia, refuges Biological communities or geographic entities that, because of their moderating structural characteristics or physical isolation, or both, provide a sanctuary to which species or groups of species have retreated or have been confined in response to threatening processes, including climatic change.

regional forest agreement An agreement, between the Commonwealth and a State or Territory government, for the long-term management and use of forests in a particular region. The purpose is to reduce uncertainty, duplication and fragmentation in government decision making by establishing a durable agreement on the management and use of forests.

Register of the National Estate The national inventory of places of natural, historic and Aboriginal heritage significance, which have been rigorously assessed by the Australian Heritage Commission and deemed to be worth conserving for present and future generations. It serves to notify all Australians, and particularly planners and decision-makers, of places of national estate significance.

richness A measure of the abundance of individual elements within a particular place. For instance, the species richness of an ecological vegetation class (EVC) is the number of species which occur within that EVC. The concept is closely related to diversity.

riparian Associated with river banks.

selective logging The logging of a selected portion of a stand of timber, usually according to pre-determined criteria relating to the intensity of the logging and the nature of the stand remaining after logging.

significance indicators Used to provide an indication of whether or not a place potentially holds national estate value.

stakeholder Established groups or organisations with an interest in the forests of the region, e.g. industry, recreation or conservation.

species A group of organisms capable of interbreeding with each other.

storylines Strong regional patterns or stories which provide links between historical themes, for example, sawmill sites and transport links in remote forest locations. Storylines are the product of people's memories and association with places. They often link places with one another.

subcriteria Components of the eight criteria used by the Australian Heritage Commission. They are useful in applying the eight criteria to specific aspects of the environment (see Appendix A).

succession The change in vegetation composition over time, one community 'succeeding' over the other. For example, wet forests in areas such as gullies that are protected from fire and other disturbance may eventually become rainforest. This occurs over a long period of time in which rainforest species first colonise the understorey and, as the emergent eucalypts die out, rainforest species become the dominant species in the canopy.

taxon (*pl.* taxa) The named classification unit to which individuals or species are assigned.

threshold The level above which a value is considered acceptable for entry on the Register of the National Estate. Thresholds are developed through scientific assessment or expertise, and an analysis of data within a regional context.

type specimen (biological/geological) The original specimen from which a new species (biological or geological) is scientifically described. The type location is the place where the original type specimen was found.

vascular plant A plant that possesses a vascular system, the conducting tissue that enables the transport of water, minerals and synthesised food materials throughout the plant and provides mechanical support.

wilderness quality A measure of differing levels of human impact on the natural environment, as part of a continuum of remote and natural conditions varying from pristine to urban. Wilderness quality is measured in terms of four variables: remoteness from access, remoteness from settlement, apparent naturalness, and biophysical naturalness.

Appendices

Appendix A: The Australian Heritage Commission Criteria for the Register of the National Estate

Without limiting the generality of sub-section (1) of the Australian Heritage Commission Act, a place that is a component of the natural or cultural environment of Australia is to be taken to be a place included in the national estate if it has significance or other special value for future generations as well as for the present community because of:

**CRITERION A:
ITS IMPORTANCE IN THE COURSE, OR PATTERN, OF AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR
CULTURAL HISTORY**

- A.1 Importance in the evolution of Australian flora, fauna, landscapes or climate.
- A.2 Importance in maintaining existing processes or natural systems at the regional or national scale.
- A.3 Importance in exhibiting unusual richness or diversity of flora, fauna, landscapes or cultural features.
- A.4 Importance for association with events, developments or cultural phases which have had a significant role in the human occupation and evolution of the nation, State, region or community.

**CRITERION B:
ITS POSSESSION OF UNCOMMON, RARE OR ENDANGERED ASPECTS OF
AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR CULTURAL HISTORY**

- B.1 Importance for rare, endangered or uncommon flora, fauna, communities, ecosystems, natural landscapes or phenomena, or as a wilderness.
- B.2 Importance in demonstrating a distinctive way of life, custom, process, land-use, function or design no longer practised, in danger of being lost, or of exceptional interest.

**CRITERION C:
ITS POTENTIAL TO YIELD INFORMATION THAT WILL CONTRIBUTE TO
AN UNDERSTANDING OF AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR CULTURAL HISTORY**

- C.1 Importance for information contributing to a wider understanding of Australian natural history, by virtue of its use as a research site, teaching site, type locality, reference or benchmark site.
- C.2 Importance for information contributing to a wider understanding of the history of human occupation of Australia.

**CRITERION D:
ITS IMPORTANCE IN DEMONSTRATING THE PRINCIPAL CHARACTERISTICS OF:
(I) A CLASS OF AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR CULTURAL PLACES; OR
(II) A CLASS OF AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR CULTURAL ENVIRONMENTS**

- D.1 Importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of the range of landscapes, environments or ecosystems, the attributes of which identify them as being characteristic of their class.

D.2 Importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of the range of human activities in the Australian environment (including way of life, custom, process, land-use, function, design or technique).

**CRITERION E:
ITS IMPORTANCE IN EXHIBITING PARTICULAR AESTHETIC CHARACTERISTICS
VALUED BY A COMMUNITY OR CULTURAL GROUP**

E.1 Importance for a community for aesthetic characteristics held in high esteem or otherwise valued by the community.

**CRITERION F:
ITS IMPORTANCE IN DEMONSTRATING A HIGH DEGREE OF CREATIVE
OR TECHNICAL ACHIEVEMENT AT A PARTICULAR PERIOD**

F.1 Importance for its technical, creative, design or artistic excellence, innovation or achievement.

**CRITERION G:
ITS STRONG OR SPECIAL ASSOCIATIONS WITH A PARTICULAR COMMUNITY
OR CULTURAL GROUP FOR SOCIAL, CULTURAL OR SPIRITUAL REASONS**

G.1 Importance as a place highly valued by a community for reasons of religious, spiritual, symbolic, cultural, educational, or social associations.

**CRITERION H:
ITS SPECIAL ASSOCIATION WITH THE LIFE OR WORKS OF A PERSON, OR
GROUP OF PERSONS, OF IMPORTANCE IN AUSTRALIA'S NATURAL OR CULTURAL
HISTORY**

H.1 Importance for close associations with individuals whose activities have been significant within the history of the nation, State or region.

Appendix B: Forest Places in the Register of the National Estate

The following list is a compilation of registered national estate places relating to forests in the West region.

Map 1 shows National Estate places in the West region (some overlapping place numbers in the West coverage were deleted for clarity).

The forest places marked by an asterisk in the table below had not been incorporated into the data coverage at the time of the preparation of Map1.

Place name	Nearest town	Class code	Number	Status
*Anglesea Heath/Bald Hill Area	Anglesea	Natural	016617	Registered
Barrabool/Marma Forest Areas	Murtoa	Natural	018304	Registered
Bats Ridges State Faunal Reserve	Portland	Natural	003900	Registered
Brisbane Ranges National Park	Anakie	Natural	003521	Registered
Burchett Creek Road Bridge	Caramut	Historic	016063	Registered
Campaspe River Rail Bridge	Carlsruhe	Historic	015999	Registered
Cape Nelson Park	Portland	Natural	003905	Registered
Chatsworth Road Remnant Vegetation (Derrinallum Section)	Derrinallum	Natural	018642	Registered
Chatsworth Road Remnant Vegetation (Dundonnell Section)	Woorndoo	Natural	018180	Registered
Crawford River Road Bridge	Hotspur	Historic	016067	Registered
Discovery Bay Coastal Park	Nelson	Natural	003903	Registered
Floating Islands Lagoon Reserve (Proposed)	Pirron Yallock	Natural	003779	Registered
*Forestry Commission Nursery Office (former)	Creswick	Historic	015327	Registered
Framlingham Aboriginal Mission	Warnambool	Aboriginal	03934	Registered
Hanging Rock	Newham	Natural	004257	Registered
Jacksons Creek Rail Bridge	Sunbury	Historic	016044	Registered
*Lady Julia Percy Island State Faunal Reserve	Yambuk	Natural	003718	Registered
Lake Bullenmerri & Catchment	Camperdown	Natural	003760	Registered
Lake Connewarre State Game Reserve	Leopold	Natural	003641	Registered
Lake Elizabeth Area	Forrest	Natural	003699	Registered
Lake Gnotuk and Catchment	Gnotuk	Natural	003759	Registered
Lake Surprise	Macarthur	Natural	003787	Registered
Lawrence Rocks State Faunal Reserve	Portland	Natural	003894	Registered
Leigh River Road Bridge	Meredith	Historic	016059	Registered
Lower Glenelg National Park	Nelson	Natural	003901	Registered
Melba Gully State Park	Lavers Hill	Natural	003697	Registered
Merri Creek Grasslands	Craigieburn	Natural	019712	Registered
*Mitre Rock Area	Mitre	Natural	017247	Registered
Motts Dummy Hut	Natimuk	Historic	004078	Registered
Mount Arapiles & Surrounds	Natimuk	Natural	004082	Registered
Mount Eccles National Park	Macarthur	Natural	003788	Registered
Mount Elephant	Derrinallum	Natural	003758	Registered
Mount Richmond National Park	Portland	Natural	003902	Registered
Otway National Park and Adjacent Areas	Apollo Bay	Natural	015057	Registered
Otway Stonefly Habitat – Maits Rest	Apollo Bay	Natural	018906	Registered
Parker River and Catchment	Apollo Bay	Natural	003691	Registered
Port Campbell National Park	Port Campbell	Natural	003778	Registered
*School of Forestry and Old Residence	Creswick	Historic	015486	Registered

The Grampians	Halls Gap	Natural	004002	Registered
The Stones State Faunal Reserve	Macarthur	Natural	003786	Registered
Tooloy & Lake Mundi Wildlife Reserve	Lake Mundi	Natural	003743	Registered
Tower Hill State Game Reserve	Koroit	Natural	015250	Registered
Trestle Railway Bridge	Timboon	Historic	003776	Registered
Urquhart Bluff Area	Aireys Inlet	Natural	019926	Registered
West Wail Flora and Fauna Reserve	Horsham	Natural	018307	Registered
Woorndoo Remnant Vegetation Sites	Woorndoo	Natural	018181	Registered

Places with Indicative Status in the Database of the Register of the National Estate.

These places have not been assessed for national estate significance and are not included on Map 1. A number are under assessment as part of the RFA process.

Place name	Nearest town	Class code	Number	Status
Brewis Road Remnant Grassland	Dunkeld	Natural	019641	Indicative
Cape Sir William Grant	Portland	Natural	015249	Indicative
Chatsworth Roadside Grassland Areas	Chatsworth	Natural	019595	Indicative
Lake Bookar	Camperdown	Natural	100506	Indicative
Lake Colangulac	Camperdown	Natural	100511	Indicative
Lake Corangamite	Pirron Yallock	Natural	100504	Indicative
Lake Gnarpurt	Lismore	Natural	100505	Indicative
Lake Marma & Reserve	Murtoa	Natural	004097	Indicative
Lake Milangil	Camperdown	Natural	100510	Indicative
Lake Murdeduke	Winchelsea	Natural	100501	Indicative
Lake Terangpom	Camperdown	Natural	100509	Indicative
Lal Lal Falls	Lal Lal	Natural	100566	Indicative
Moonlight Head Coastal Wilderness	Lavers Hill	Natural	018955	Indicative
Mount Eccles Area	Macarthur	Natural	003789	Indicative
Mount Leura	Camperdown	Natural	003774	Indicative
Mount Napier and Harmans Valley	Byaduk	Natural	003736	Indicative
Mount Sugarloaf	Camperdown	Natural	003719	Indicative
Mt Mercer Road Remnant Grassland	Shelford	Natural	019710	Indicative
Nurcong Mallee	Mitre	Natural	017329	Indicative
Olangolah Forest Area	Apollo Bay	Natural	019928	Indicative
Old Adelaide Road Remnant Grassland	Cavendish	Natural	019589	Indicative
Otway to Port Fairy Coastal Area	Port Campbell	Natural	100010	Indicative
Portland to Cape Nelson coastline	Portland	Natural	015519	Indicative
Shelford – Cressy Road Remnant Grassland	Shelford	Natural	019604	Indicative
South West Wimmera Salt Lakes	Natimuk	Natural	017571	Indicative
Streatham-Woolsthorpe Road Remnant Wetland	Nerrin Nerrin	Natural	019642	Indicative
Upper Werribee Forest Area	Korweinguboor a	Natural	003941	Indicative
Vite Vite Grassland Site	Derrinallum	Natural	019640	Indicative
Western District Lakes	Camperdown	Natural	017845	Indicative
Wombat Forest Mineral Springs Recharge Area	Bullarto	Natural	100273	Indicative
You Yangs Nature Reserve	Little River	Natural	003663	Indicative
Barwon Valley Lookout	Herne Hill	Historic	018666	Indicative
Bendigo and Fryers Gold Mining Co Battery	Spring Gully	Historic	019357	Indicative
Berry Deep Leads Mine System	Creswick	Historic	100651	Indicative
Big Hill Area	Stawell	Historic	101438	Indicative
Bridgewater Lakes Landscape Area	Portland	Historic	003904	Indicative

Cape Nelson Landscape Area	Portland	Historic	015141	Indicative
Cobblers Gully Battery Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019412	Indicative
Cobblers Gully Crushing Works	Spring Gully	Historic	019410	Indicative
Cobblers Gully Mining Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019067	Indicative
Crocodile Reservoir Reef Workings	Fryerstown	Historic	019379	Indicative
Dean - Mollonghip Road Cultural Landscape Area (Including Dean	Dean	Historic	100938	Indicative
Eureka Company Battery Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019415	Indicative
Eureka Consolidated Mining Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019413	Indicative
Eureka Reef Mining Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019068	Indicative
Eureka Reef Open Cut / Stope	Spring Gully	Historic	019416	Indicative
Kerrie State School No 1290	Kerrie	Historic	006033	Indicative
Mount Rouse	Penshurst	Historic	003814	Indicative
North Creswick Mines (Australasian Area)	Creswick	Historic	100652	Indicative
North Creswick to Daylesford Railway Cultural Landscape Area	Creswick	Historic	100937	Indicative
Old Coach Road and Accommodation Paddock	Spring Gully	Historic	019407	Indicative
Park Lake and Gardens Cultural Landscape Area	Creswick	Historic	100939	Indicative
Peter Francis Points Arboretum	Coleraine	Historic	003919	Indicative
Phoenix Company Battery Site	Spring Gully	Historic	019414	Indicative
Red Hill Alluvial Mines Network Ruins and Water Race	Fryerstown	Historic	019302	Indicative
Sailors Gully Tubal Caine Mining Sites	Fryerstown	Historic	019303	Indicative
Sawpit Gully Plantation	Creswick	Historic	019948	Indicative
Sluiced Cobblers Gully	Spring Gully	Historic	019409	Indicative
Specimen Gully Reef Mining Ruins	Barkers Creek	Historic	019297	Indicative
Specimen Gully Slate Quarry	Barkers Creek	Historic	019292	Indicative
Spring Gully Central Mine	Spring Gully	Historic	019425	Indicative
Spring Gully Company Mine and Battery	Spring Gully	Historic	019417	Indicative
Spring Gully Junction Mine and Battery	Spring Gully	Historic	019420	Indicative
Spring Gully Mining Site Group	Spring Gully	Historic	019065	Indicative
Spring Gully No 1 Company Mine	Spring Gully	Historic	019418	Indicative
Spring Gully North Mine	Spring Gully	Historic	019421	Indicative
Spring Gully South Company Mine	Spring Gully	Historic	019419	Indicative
Trawool Valley	Seymour	Historic	015136	Indicative

Appendix C: Consultancy Reports Commissioned

Bannear, D. (1997). A Study of Historic Forest Activity Sites in the West Forest Region, Victoria

Bannear, D. (1997). A Study of Historic Forest Activity Sites in the Box-Ironbark, Victoria

Context Pty Ltd (1999). Community Heritage Workshops Reports

Context Pty Ltd (1999). Identification and Assessment of Community Heritage Values in the West Forest Region, Victoria: Workshop Overview Report

Context Pty Ltd (1999). Identification and Assessment of Community Heritage Values in the West Forest Region, Victoria: Social Value Assessment Report

Context Pty Ltd (1999). Identification and Assessment of Community Heritage Values in the West Forest Region, Victoria: Inventory of Community Heritage Places

Evans, P. (1999). A Study of Historic Sawmill and Tramway Sites in the West Forest Region, Victoria

Graeme Butler & Associates (1997). Historic Places in the Box-Ironbark Investigation Area

Graeme Butler & Associates (1999). A Study of Places Relating to Selected Historic Forest Themes in the West Forest Region Victoria

Keating, J. (1997). Contextual History of the Box-Ironbark Area

Marshall, B., Jones, R. and Jordan, J. (1996). Victorian Cultural Heritage Data Audit and Analysis for the RFA Regions: the Box-Ironbark and Midlands Areas

Marshall, B. and Jones, R. (1997). Victorian Cultural Heritage Data Audit and Analysis for the RFA Regions: the West

Robin Crocker & Associates (1999). Identification and Assessment of Aesthetic value in the West Forest Region Victoria

Sheehan, M. (1996). Regional Community Profiles for the Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Assessment: Box- Ironbark Area

Sheehan, M. (1996). Regional Community Profiles for the Victorian Regional Forest Agreement Assessment Process

Appendix D: Consultation with Aboriginal People and Issues raised

7 June 1999: Meeting at Goolum-Goolum Aboriginal Co-operative, Horsham

Jack Kennedy	Wotjobaluk
Eileen Harris	Wotjobaluk
Ray Marks	Wotjobaluk
Jenny Beers	Wotjobaluk
Stuart Harradine	Wotjobaluk
Anita Marks	Wotjobaluk
Peter Kennedy	Wotjobaluk
Mick Sommers	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

8 June 1999: Meeting at Brambuk Incorporated, Halls Gap

Shannon Collier	South West and Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Damien Skurrie	Brambuk Incorporated
David Thompson	Brambuk Incorporated
Levi Lovett	Parks Victoria
Mick Sommers	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

9 June 1999: Meeting at Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation, Heywood

Denise Lovett	South West and Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Daryl Rose	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Thomas Day	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Euphemia Day	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Iris Gardiner-Lovett	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Lynette Sailor	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Wayne Bell	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Sandra Aitkin	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Darren Bell	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Val Lovett	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Brian Smith	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Laura A Bell	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Justin Cook	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

11 June 1999: Meeting at Framlingham Aboriginal Trust, Purnim

Herbie Harradine	South West and Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Lionel Harradine	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Charlie Clarke	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Neil Martin	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Peter Tange	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

16 June 1999: Meeting at Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative, Ballarat

Jason Jackal	South West and Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Tony Lovatt	Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative

Steve Johnston	Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative
Celine Clark	Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative
Ted Lovitt	Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative
Sharon Slater	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

17 June 1999: Meeting at Wathaurong Co-operative, Geelong

Trevor Edwards	Wathaurong Co-operative
Patrick Murphy	Wathaurong Co-operative
Gordon Black	Wathaurong Co-operative
Allan Browning	Wathaurong Co-operative
Scott Bolton	Wathaurong Co-operative
Craig Edwards	Wathaurong Co-operative
Serena O'Meley	Geelong Community Forum
Peter Tange	Natural Resources and Environment
Kate Challis	Environment Forest Taskforce
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

10 July 1999: Meeting with Dhuart –Wurrong Elders at Ballarat Community Forum

Sandra Onus	Gournditch-Mara Group
Christina Saunders	Gournditch-Mara Group
Theo Saunders	Gournditch-Mara Group
Elizabeth King	Gournditch-Mara Group
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Lucy Gannon	Natural Resources and Environment

4 August 1999: Field trip to Otway Ranges

Gratten Couzens	Wathaurong Cooperative
Malcolm Morgan	Wathaurong Cooperative
Trevor Abrahams	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Peter Tange	Natural Resources and Environment
Herbie Harradine	South West and Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Lionel Harradine	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Charlie Clarke	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Joe Chatfield	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Co-ordinator
Neil Martin	Framlingham Aboriginal Trust
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Lucy Gannon	Natural Resources and Environment
David Rourke	Natural Resources and Environment
Ian Shurvell	Natural Resources and Environment

29 June 1999: Meeting with Gournditch-Mara Native Title Claimants, Portland

Sandra Onus	Gournditch-Mara
Christina Saunders	Gournditch-Mara
Mick Lovett	Gournditch-Mara
Georgina Williams	Gournditch-Mara
Theo Saunders	Gournditch-Mara
Elizabeth Saunders	Gournditch-Mara
Robert Daly	Mirimbiak Nations Aboriginal Corporation
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Ian Miles	Natural Resources and Environment
Kylie White	Natural Resources and Environment
Pam Robinson	Community Co-ordinator RFAs, AFFA

6 September 1999: Meeting at Ballarat District Aboriginal Co-operative, Ballarat

Jason Jackal	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Sharon Slater	Natural Resources and Environment
Lucy Gannon	Natural Resources and Environment
Gabrielle Brennan	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Marilyn Truscott	Environment Forest Taskforce

7 September 1999: Meeting at Goolum-Goolum Aboriginal Co-operative, Horsham

Mr. Jack Kennedy	Wotjobaluk
Jenny Beer	Wotjobaluk
Peter Kennedy	Wotjobaluk
Stuart Harradine	Wotjobaluk
Justin Cooke	Natural Resources and Environment
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Marilyn Truscott	Environment Forest Taskforce

7 September 1999: Meeting at Brambuk Incorporated

Tim Chatfield	Chairman Brambuk Cultural Centre
Shannon Collier	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
David Thompson	Brambuk Incorporated
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Marilyn Truscott	Environment Forest Taskforce
Gabrielle Brennan	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

8 September 1999: Meeting at Winda-Mara Corporation

Denis Lovett	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Euphemia Day	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Wayne Bell	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Val Lovett	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
John Lovett	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Daryl Rose	Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Marilyn Truscott	Environment Forest Taskforce
Justin Cooke	Natural Resources and Environment

9 September 1999: Meeting at Colac Information Centre

Joe Chatfield	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Coordinator
Trevor Abrahams	South West & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Officer
Joanna Freslov	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Marilyn Truscott	Environment Forest Taskforce
Peter Tange	Natural Resources and Environment
Gabrielle Brennan	Aboriginal Affairs Victoria

Appendix E: Organisations Invited to Participate in the Community Heritage Workshops

Industry Organisations – Timber/Forest Products

Castlemaine & District Woodworkers Society
Central Vic Farm Plantations
Clearwater Logging & Transport Co
CM Timber Products
Commercial Forests Midlands
Construction Forestry Mining & Energy Union (CFMEU)
Crick Bros Sawmills Pty Ltd
CSR Dartmoor
Daylesford Sawmill
Forest Protection Society
Greater Green Triangle Plantations

McVilly Timbers
Otway Logging Co Pty Ltd
Portland Pine Products
Pulp and Paper Federation
RB & DJ Beavis Sawmillers
Rushworth Eucalyptus Factory
Timber Alliance
Timber Promotion Council
Victorian Association of Forest Industries
VicTree Timber Products
WTP Timbers

Industry Organisations – Other

Barwon Water
Bendigo Tourism Centre
Byrne & Proud Tourism Consultants
Casterton District Tourist Association
Central Highlands Tourist Railway
Central Highlands Water
Cobar Drilling
Colac Otway Tourism Board
Country Victoria Tourism Council
Geelong Otway Tourism
Goulburn-Murray Water
Host Farms Association
Mountain Cattlemen's Association of Victoria
Nagambie Tourism Association
Otway & Hinterland Tourism Association
Otway Region, Barwon Water
Otway Tours

Perseverance Mining
Portland Coast Regional Water
Portland Tourist Information
Prospectors & Miners Association
Rushworth Tourism Association
Shipwreck Coast Tourism
SW Regional Development Board
Tourism Great Ocean Road Pty Ltd
Victorian Apiarists Association Resource Committee
Victorian Apiarists Association
Victorian Chamber of Mines
Victorian Farmers Federation
Victorian Farmers Federation, Casterton
Victorian Tour Operators Association
Wedderburn Tourism Inc.

Recreation Organisations

Australian Anglers Association (Victorian Division) Inc.
Australian Deer Association
Australian Motorcycle Trail Riders Association (AMTRA)
Australian Trail Horse Riders Association (Vic)
Ballarat Bushwalking Club
Ballarat Four Wheel Drive Club
Ballarat Mountain Bike Club
Bicycle Victoria
Bird Observers Club of Australia
Birds Australia (Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union)
Camperdown Bushwalking Club
Camping Association of Victoria
Clunes and Creswick Riding Club
Colac Camera Club
Colac Field and Game Club
Daylesford Walking Group

Dune Buggy Club
Federation of Victorian Walking Clubs Inc. (VICWALK)
Field and Game Clunes
Game Fishing Association of Victoria
Grampians Bushwalking Company
Guides Victoria
Heywood Angling Club
Heywood Field & Game
Heywood Golf Club
Horse Riding Clubs Association of Victoria
Kyneton Pony Club
Macarthur Angling Club
Macarthur Walking Group
Melbourne Bushwalkers
Melbourne Older Adults Recreation Network
Motorcycle & Enduro Club
Murray Goulburn Bird Observers Club
Otway Four Wheel Drive Club
Outdoor Recreation Centre

Portland Field & Game
 Portland Pony Club
 Rushworth Field and Game
 Scout Association of Victoria
 Scouts Association – Glenelg region
 Shepparton Adult Horse Riding Club.
 Shooting Sports Council of Victoria Inc.
 Ski Touring Association of Victoria
 Sport & Recreation Victoria
 Sporting Shooters Association of Victoria
 Surrey River Venturer Unit
 Victorian Association of Four Wheel Drive Clubs
 Victorian Association of Photographic Societies
 Victorian Canoe Association

Victorian Climbing Club
 Victorian Field & Game Association
 Victorian Fossickers Club
 Victorian Game & Deerstalking Association
 Victorian Gem Clubs Association
 Victorian Metal Detector & Prospectors Association
 Victorian Orienteering Association
 Victorian Piscatorial Council
 Victorian Recreational Fishing Peak Body (VRFISH)
 Victorian Rogaining Association
 Victorian Speleological Association
 Warrnambool Fly Fishers
 Whroo Country Golf Club
 Wild Dog Trails

Environment/Conservation Organisations

Alexander Land Protection Association
 Ararat Field Naturalists Club
 Australian Conservation Foundation
 Australian Native Orchid Society Geelong
 Australian Trust for Conservation Volunteers
 Bald Hills and Creswick Landcare Group
 Ballarat Environment Network
 Ballarat Field Naturalists
 Bamganie and Meredith District Landcare Group
 Barrabool Hills Landcare Group
 Barwon River Care Group
 Basalt Landcare Group
 Bellarine Tree Group
 Broadford Environmental Action
 Broken Creek Field Naturalists. Club
 Bushy Creek Landcare Group
 Cobden Field Naturalists
 Colac Field Naturalists
 Combined Dundas Tablelands Landcare
 Creswick Field Naturalists Club
 Deep Creek Landcare Group
 Dunolly Landcare group
 East Moorabool Landcare Group
 East Otway Land Protection Group
 Elmhurst Landcare Group
 Environment Victoria
 Environs Australia
 Field Naturalists Club of Victoria
 Friends Network Committee
 Friends of Angahook- Lorne State Park
 Friends of Bannockburn Bush
 Friends of Bendigo Box Ironbark
 Friends of Box Ironbark
 Friends of Eccles & Napier Inc.
 Friends of Inverleigh Common
 Friends of Macedon Ranges
 Friends of Mt Beckworth
 Friends of Otway National Park
 Friends of Painkalac Creek
 Friends of Queens Park Lorne
 Friends of the Canadian Forest

Friends of the Earth
 Friends of the Grampians
 Friends of the Great South West Walk
 Geelong Field Naturalists Inc
 Geelong Revegetation Organisation
 Glenlyon Landcare Group
 Golden Point Landcare Group
 Goulburn Valley Environment Group
 Great Western Landcare Group
 Green Connection
 Greening Australia (Vic)
 Guildford Landcare Group
 Hamilton Field Naturalists Club
 Harcourt Valley Landcare Group
 Hepburn Springs Action Group
 Indigenous Flora & Fauna Association
 Kangeraar Catchment Landcare
 Laharum Landcare
 Lang Koop Landcare
 Lexton Landcare Group
 Loddon Shire Council
 Muckleford Catchment Landcare Group
 Murrandarra Landcare
 Nuggety Land Protection Group
 Pentland Hills Landcare Group
 Port Campbell Environment Group
 Portland Field Naturalists Club
 Reedy Creek Landcare Group
 Roadside Conservation Committee of Victoria
 Rushworth Wildlife Shelter
 Scarsdale Smythesdale Landcare Group
 South Heathcote Action Group for Wildlife
 Stawell & District Conservation Group
 SW Environmental Action Group
 Taradale and District Walking and Landcare Group
 The Wilderness Society
 Threatened Species Network
 Trust for Nature
 Tylden Landcare Group
 Ullina Landcare Group
 Upper & Lower Wimmera Waterwatch

Upper Barwon Landcare Network
Upper Hopkins Landcare Group
Upper Williamson Creek Landcare Group
Victorian National Parks Association
Wainwrights Tree Environment Resource
Centre
Wedderburn Environment Protection

Education Organisations

All Saints Primary School
Apollo Bay P-12 College
Ballarat University
Bayview College
Camperdown College
Coleraine Primary School
Derrinallum College
Geography Department, Latrobe
Glenormiston College
Goroke P-12 School
Gould League of Victoria
Heywood Secondary College
Lorne P-12 College

Aboriginal Heritage Organisations

Aboriginal Dreamtime Trails
Aboriginal Heritage Branch, Aboriginal
Affairs Victoria
Mirimbiak Nations Aboriginal Corporation
Njernda Aboriginal Corporation

Heritage Organisations

Anglesea Historical Society
Ararat and District Historical Society
Bellarine Historical Society
Coleraine Historical Society
Creswick Historical Society
Halls Gap History Society
Hamilton History Centre
Hamilton Pastoral Museum
Heritage Victoria
Institution of Engineers, Heritage Branch
Korong Historical Society

Other Organisations

Amatek
Amezdroz & Sons Pty Ltd
Angair
Anglesea Fire Brigade
Apex Heywood
Arborline Pty Ltd
Barwon Downs Fire Brigade
Beech Forest Progress Association
Bendigo Native Plant Group
Bimbi Park
Blue Pyrenees Estate
Boomerang Ranch
Brambuk Incorporated
Carlisle River Fire Brigade
Casterton Community Art & Craft Association

Wimmera Environment Group
Wimmera River Improvement
Woody Yallock Landcare Network
World Wide Fund for Nature
Yarrowee-Leigh & Geelong Landcare
Networks

Monivae College
Portland Secondary College
Rushworth P-12 College
School of Ecology and Environment
School of Forestry
South West Institute of TAFE
St Marys School
Terang College
Timboon P-12 School
Victorian Association for Environmental
Education
Victorian Outdoor Education Association
Warrnambool College

SW & Wimmera Cultural Heritage Program
Winda-Mara Aboriginal Corporation
Wurundjeri Tribe Land Compensation &
Cultural Heritage Council

Lexton Historical Society
Lorne Historical Society
Macarthur & District Historical Society
Midlands Historical Society
National Trust of Australia (Vic)
Newstead Historical Society
Old Timboon Line
Royal Historical Society of Victoria
Scienceworks
St Arnaud Historical Society
Stawell Historical Society

Cavendish Telecentre
Centre For Environmental Management
Community Centre Clunes
Corangamite Catchment Management
Authority (CMA)
Corangamite Volcanic Trail Committee
Country Womens Association
Creswick and District Development
Association
CWA Heywood and Heywood Garden Club
CWA Portland
Dartmoor State Emergency Service (SES)
Deans Marsh Fire Brigade
Dept. Natural Resources and Environment
Drumborg Country Fire Authority (CFA)

Dunkeld Touist Centre
 Environmental Partnerships
 ET & MT Murnane
 Geelong Historical Records Centre
 Gellibrand Fire Brigade
 Gellibrand/Kawarren Progress Association
 Gold Man Gold Tours
 Goulburn-Broken Catchment Management Authority
 Grampians Retreat Centre
 Gritjurk-Wootong Vale
 Hamilton Visitor Centre
 Heywood Fire Brigade
 Heywood State Emergency Service (SES)
 Hopkins Glenelg Catchment Management Authority
 Inglenook Cottage
 Integra Consultants
 Kowree Farm Trees Group
 Land Conservation Council
 Landcare Groups
 LINKS
 Lions Club
 Lorne Fire Brigade
 Marvellous Meredith Group
 Midway Pty Ltd
 Milltown Fire Brigade
 Moonambel Landcare Group
 Municipal Association of Victoria
 Myamyn Country Fire Authority (CFA)

Ocean Grove Park
 Otway Eco Guides
 Otway Forest Industry Information Group
 Otway Forum
 Otway Health & Community Services
 Parks Victoria
 Peshurst Information Centre
 Portland Apex
 Portland Fire Brigade
 Portland State Emergency Service (SES)
 Public Land Council
 RAOU
 Redbank Honey
 Rotary North
 Rural Womens Affairs
 Rushworth & District Lions Club
 Rushworth Fire Brigade
 SCAP
 Senior Citizens Club
 SGAP Otway
 Stapleton Nursery
 Sustainable Development Initiative
 Timber Towns Victoria
 Treecorp
 Upper Maribyrnong Catchment group
 Wimmera Catchment Authority
 Woody Yallock Catchment Committee
 Wood Wine & Roses
 Wye River Fire Brigade

Local Government Organisations

Ballarat City Council
 Buloke Shire Council
 City of Greater Geelong
 Colac Otway Shire
 Corangamite Shire
 Glenelg Shire Council
 Golden Pains Shire
 Greater City of Bendigo (Shire)
 Greater City Of Shepparton
 Hepburn Shire Council
 Horsham Rural City Council
 Macedon Ranges Shire
 Moira Shire
 Moorabool Shire
 Moyne Shire Council
 Mt Alexander Shire
 Pyrenees Shire Council
 Rural City of Ararat
 Shire of Campaspe
 Shire of Southern Grampians
 Surfcoast Shire
 Warrnambool City Council
 West Wimmera Shire
 Yarriambiack Shire Council

Appendix F: Participants in the Community Heritage Workshops

Attendance list – Apollo Bay Workshop

Peter Geelie	
Rosemary Vulcz	
Keith Leorke	Apollo Bay Chamber of Commerce & Tourism
Irene Newton	Apollo Bay Historical Society
Carol Wilmink	Apollo Bay Historical Society
Roger Hardley	Apollo Bay Landcare Group
Graeme Saddington	Barwon Water
Charles Robinson	Cape Otway Lighthouse Beechy Line Rail Trail
Steve Leorke	CFA Apollo Bay
Wendy Briggs	Colac Otway Shire
Ian Roberts	Consultant
Judi Forrester	Friends of Otway Park
Neil Dendle	Geelong Bushwalking Club Inc
Joan Lindros	Geelong Environment Council
Gerd Worpel	Geelong Environment Council
Neil Longmore	Gellibrand & Kawarren Progress Association
Geoff Beilby	Gellibrand CFA
Geoff Kennedy	Habcon
Susan Graham	Killala
Adrian Whitehead	Last Chance Tours
Hans Fankhanel	Lavers Hill & District Progress Association
Denise Hooke	Lavers Hill P12 College
Chris Dare	Midway
Andrew Stewart	Otway Agro Forestry Network
Doug Bartram	Otway Community Service – Senior Bush Walks
Belinda Murnane	Otway Forest Industries Information Group
Wim Bezemer	Otway Planning Association Inc.
Simon Birrell	Otway Ranges Environmental Network
John A. Phillips	Otway Ranges Walking Track Association
John Piesse	Otway Ranges Walking Track Association
Cyril Marriner	Otway Scenic Circle Association
Mark De La Warr	Otwild Adventures
Peter Burns	Parks Victoria
John James	S.G.A.P. (Colac/Otway)
Jack Holden	Southern Otway Landcare Network
David Curry	Surf Coast Tourism

Attendance list – Avoca Workshop

Tony Briody	
R Curtis	
Fay Peck	
Alan Rycroft	
Lee Murnane	Beaufort Sawmills
Norm Cameron	Central Goldfields Shire Council
Richard Stone	Central Victoria Planations Commission
Ken Gell	Central Victorian Apiarists Association
Ian Crick	Crick Bros Sawmills Pty Ltd
Paul Bates	DNRE – Forest Services

John Darbyshire	Elmhurst Landcare
Pat Kaye	Elmhurst Landcare
Ken Roberts	Finders Prospecting Supplies
John Tully	Goldfields Historical and Arts Society
Jill Hunter	Ironbark Heritage and Tourism Group
John Higgins	Maryborough Advertiser
Bill Collins	Maryborough Family History Group
Eileen Courtney	Maryborough Field Naturalists
Lyle Courtney	Maryborough Field Naturalists
Garry Cheens	Maryborough Field Naturalists
Noel Tunks	Maryborough Regional College
Kathy Lowe	Moonambel Landcare
Russell Elliott	Natte Yallock Landcare
Kaye Harris	Northern Grampians Shire Council
Max Hobson	Progress Association
Tony Mills	Prospectors & Miners Association
Deborah Bazeley	St Arnaud Field Naturalists
John Gray	Stawell Field Naturalists
Ian McCann	Stawell Field Naturalists
David Schuppan	Timor West Landcare
Graeme Matthews	Victorian Apiarist Association
Gavin Jamieson	Victorian Apiarists Association
Rosalie Newman	Welcome Stranger Tourist Association
Dennis Newman	WSRTA

Attendance list – Camperdown Workshop

Gus Angus	
Michael Sturmfels	
Jim O'Dowd	
David Colless	Calco Timbers
Laurie Clementson	Camperdown Bush Walking Club
Murray Kelson	Camperdown Bushwalking Club
Murray McKenzie	Camperdown Fly Fishing Club
Bob Lambell	Camperdown Historical Society
Neville Edmonds	Corangamite Volcanic Commission
Andrew Brook	Colac & District Gem Club Inc.
Arthur Grant	Colac Wood Turners & Wood Crafters
Andrew Miller	Colac Wood Turners & Wood Crafters
Chris Harty	Corangamite Arts Council
Zelda Clementson	Corangamite Shire
Peter Tange	Country Women's Association
Gail Watson	DNRE
Shirley Duffield	Mt Leura & Sugarloaf Development Committee
Helen Langley	Timboon Bushland Co-operative
John Edmonds	Timboon Field Naturalists
Jon Drohan	Victorian Apiarists Association SW Region Resources Committee
Stuart Bennett	Victorian Association of Forest Industries
	W H Bennett & Sons P/L

Attendance list – Daylesford Workshop

Bill McCashney	
Su Dennett	
Cate Howell	
Debi O'Toole	
Barbara Baird	
Jane Holth	Ashbourne Landcare Group
Geoff Proctor	Black Forest Timbers
Don Smith	Campaspe River Beautification Working Party

Ern Perkins	Castlemaine Field Naturalists
John Slorach	Central Victorian Forestry Co.
David Endacott	Daylesford Historical Society
Sharon Slater	DNRE
Jim Dwyer	Dwyers Sawmill
Bernie Frith	E & J Frith
Paul Norquay	East Moorabool Landcare
John Corrigan	Eureka Timber Co.
Bill Wright	Farmers Arms Angling Club
Debbie Mauric	Forest Protection Society
Jessie Smith	Friends of Bald Hill
Barbara Strange	Friends of Hanging Rock
David Avery	Friends of Mt Alexander Diggings
Pamela Manning	Great Dividing Trail Association
George & Josie Milford	Harcourt Valley Landcare Group
Bob Orr	Hepburn Shire Council
Greg Falkiner	Kyneton and District Trail Riders Inc
Marita Carter	Kyneton Environmental Awareness group
Susan Trott	Kyneton Environmental Group
Jenny Spilsbury	Kyneton Pony Club
Wayde Thiele	Logging Contractors
Marcus Ward	Macedon Ranges Conservation Society
Adrian Murphy	Macedon Ranges Shire
Greg Morgan	Neighbourhood House Walking Group
Des O'Toole	O'Tooles Honey
Peter Hayes	Parks Victoria
Patrick Connor	Roadside Conservation Committee
Peter Skilbeck	Shire of Mount Alexander
Maureen Corbett	Springs Area Permaculture
Harold Suckling	TPS Timber Work
Kathie Hollis	TRATA
Susie Spence	Trentham Pony Club
Kathie Hallis	Trentham Residents & Traders Association
Ian Esmore	Victorian Mineral Water
Tim Anderson	Western Victorian Forest Network
Madeleine Bodenham	Wombat Forest

Attendance list – Hamilton Workshop

Graeme Baugh	
John Fenton	Australian Farm Agroforestry
Dawn Webb	Australian Native Plant Society
Dianne Luhrs	Bainbridge College
Duncan Robertson	Balmoral High School
Ian McCallum	Casterton Field Naturalists Club Casterton Field & Game Association
Aileen Cooper	Coleraine Tourist Centre
Trish Munro	Combined Dundas Tablelands Landcare
Justin Cook	DNRE
Kerren Collins	Dunkeld & District Historical Museum
Gaye Beveridge	Dunkeld Information Centre
Maureen Reader	Edenhope Tourism Inc
Kay Aldridge	Friends of the Eastern Barred Bandicoot Hamilton Field Naturalists Club
Dave Munro	Friends of the Grampians
Jane Rapkins	Glenthompson Catchment Group (Glenelg Water Authority)
James Scholfield	Greening Australia
Robin Jackson	Hamilton District Council, Victorian Farmers Federation
Elizabeth Fenton	Indigenous Nursery

Rod Bird	South West Victoria Conservation Committee
Roy Barrows	Southern Grampians Art Group The Hamilton Botanical Artists
W.G. Falkenberg	Victorian Apiarists Association
Hilary Turner	Wannon Conservation Society

Attendance list – Heywood Workshop

Sam Bruton	
Steve Holmes	
Wendy Dowling	Dartmoor & District Progress Association
Rob Walter	DNRE
Max Phillips	Field Naturalists
Barbara Yuill	Glenelg Shire Council
Ian Hookway	Green Triangle Enduro Club
Ruth Graney	Portland Field Naturalists Club
Carol Wilson	Scouts
Midge Gough	Smokey River Landcare
Jim Gough	Smokey River Landcare

Attendance list – Rushworth Workshop

Henry Clarke	
Stuart McLeod	
Tracee Spiby	
RT Heily	
Doris King	Akora Wildlife Shelter and Whroo Visitors Centre
Stan Pelczynski	Bendigo & District Environment Council
Bill Holsworth	Bendigo Field Naturalists Club
Greg McKenzie	City of Greater Shepparton
Jon Cuddy	DNRE
David Coxon	Eaglehawk Environment Group
Paul Peake	Environment Conservation Council
Simon Ransome	Environment Conservation Council
Bob Richardson	Forest Protection Society
Rob Stephens	Perserverance Mining
Wes Risstrom	Risstrom Sawmill
John Graham	Rushworth Historical Society
Ron Risstrom	Rushworth Lions Club
Geoff Wright	Shepparton & District Car Club
David Merrett	Shire of Campaspe
Patricia Kennedy	South Campaspe Rural Group
Jenny Shield	Spring Gully Reservoir. & Environment Group
Robert Giblin	State Emergency Service
Eileen McDonald	Victorian Apiarists' Association
Neil Laurie	Waranga Community House Bushwalking Group
Wendy Schulz	Waranga Land Protection Group
Bob Holschier	Waranga Tourism / Waranga News

Appendix G: Participants in the Forest Critics Workshops

Daylesford Workshop

Sharon Slater	Natural Resources and Environment
Lucy Gannon	Natural Resources and Environment
Kathy Gosby	Natural Resources and Environment
Robert Graham	Natural Resources and Environment
David Avery	Parks Victoria
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Robin Crocker	Robin Crocker & Associates

Hamilton Workshop

Jusin Cook	Natural Resources & Environment
Peter Ellis	Natural Resources and Environment
Rob Walter	Natural Resources and Environment
Roger Edwards	Natural Resources and Environment
Stephen Grant	Natural Resources and Environment
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Robin Crocker	Robin Crocker & Associates

Colac Workshop

David Rourke	Natural Resources & Environment
Laurie Armistead	Natural Resources and Environment
Ian Shurvill	Natural Resources & Environment
Steve McDougall	Natural Resources and Environment
Juliet Ramsay	Environment Forest Taskforce
Robin Crocker	Robin Crocker & Associates

Appendix H: Indicative National Estate Places of Social Value

Places meeting the threshold for National Estate Value; Criterion G1

Aire Valley Redwoods Picnic and Camping Ground
Anakie Gorge
Annya Camp Picnic Area
Bannockburn Recreation Reserve
Barham Paradise Reserve
Black Range State Park and Mount Talbot
Cape Bridgewater & Bridgewater Lakes
Cape Otway
Central Victorian Mineral Springs
Cobboboonee Forest
Creswick Koala Park
Erskine Falls
Fish Holes
Grampians National Park
Grampians Tourist Road
Great Ocean Road
Great South West Walk
Lake Daylesford and Central Springs Reserve
Lake Elizabeth
Maits Rest
Melba Gully State Park
Meredith Education Area
Mooralla Gemstone Reserve
Mount Beckworth Scenic Reserve
Mount Buninyong Scenic Reserve
Mount Cole State Forest
Mount Eccles
Mount Macedon Cross and Park
Mount Shadwell
Mount Sugarloaf and Mount Leura Reserve
Otways "Old Growth" and Rainforest
Percydale Area
Sawpit Picnic Area and Whalers Lookout
The Ink Pot
The Waterfalls Picnic Area
Turtons Track
Victoria Valley
Wild Dog Ridge
Wombat Forest
You Yangs
Zumstiens Area

Appendix I: Indicative National Estate Places of Aesthetic Value

Places meeting the threshold for National Estate Value; Criterion E1

Aire River Valley, Gt Ocean Rd to Redwoods
Black Range Walking Track
Cape Bridgewater, Bridgewater Bay
Cape Otway Lighthouse Reserve
Cumberland River, Gt Ocean Road to Falls
Discovery Bay Coastal Park
Erskine Falls, Angahook-Lorne State park
Grampians National Park
Great Ocean Road
Great South West Walk
Hepburn Regional Park
Lake Bullen Merri and Lake Gnotuk
Lake Elizabeth
Lerderderg River
Lower Glenelg National Park
Macedon Regional Park Memorial Cross
Melba Gully State Park
Mount Arapiles - Tooen State Park
Mount Bepcha, Black Range State Forest
Mount Cole State Forest, Ben Nevis
Mount Cole State Forest, South West Slopes
Mount Eccles National Park
Mount Franklin
Mount Leura (including Mt Sugarloaf)
Nigretta Falls
Otway National Park
Port Campbell National Park
Stony Rises
Tower Hill State Game Reserve
Trentham Falls
Triplet Falls
Turtons Track
Wannon Falls and Reserve
Werribee Gorge (State Park)
Werribee River Headwaters
Wild Dog Ridge
You Yangs Regional Park

Appendix J: Indicative National Estate Places of Historic Value

Places meeting the threshold for National Estate values: Criteria A3, A4, B2, D2, F1 or H1

Selected Forest Theme Places:

Firth Park and Tracks to Andersons Mill, Wombat State Forest
Great Ocean Road
Langi Ghiran Reservoir, Langi Ghiran State Park
Lower Stony Creek Reservoir and weir wall, Brisbane Ranges National Park.
Mount Franklin Aboriginal Protectorate
Naroghid-Timboon Railway Line
Old Beechy Railway Line
Old Ocean or Old Coach Road, Princetown to Moonlight Head
Portland to Heywood Tramway Remains
Tunnel Point Water Race, Wombat State Forest
Way Station, Mount Eccles National Park
Wombat State Forest, Antimony Mine

Forest Activity Places (includes places from Box Ironbark study):

Aire Valley Camp
Bennett's Dam Eucy Distillery
Borough Huts Charcoal Kilns
Bullarto South Balt Camp
Farnsworth Track Charcoal Pits
Glynwylln Alien Camp
Landsborough Rd Charcoal Kilns
North Creswick Nursery Site
Sanatorium Lake Nursery Site
Sawpit Gully Nursery Site
Snake Valley Balt Camp

Sawmill and Tramway Places (includes places from Box Ironbark study):

Barbour's/Crossley's tramways and chutes, Mount Macedon
Basin Hut sawmills site, Mount Lonarch
Christian's sawmill, East Trentham
Clark's tramway, Leonards Hill
Glut escarpment wagon track and log chute
Graves and Frasers' sawmill, Barkstead
Hall's sawmill, Blackwood
Hayden's incline, Blackwood
Hayden's sawmill, Blackwood
Kozminsky's sawmill and log chute, Mount Bungor State Park
Lyon's tramway, Trentham
McGie's sawmill, Loam Creek, Blackwood
McIvor Timber and Firewood Company tramway, Heathcote
Orde's sawmill, Ogden Brothers' sawmill, Loddon River north of Lyonville
Philipson's "Albion" sawmill, Mount Cole Forest
Telegraph (Graves') sawmill and tramway, Stony Creek
Telegraph Sawmill Company tramway, Sailors Creek
The Glut historic sawmilling precinct, Mount Cole Forest
Trial Saw Mills tramway, Buninyong
Unknown sawmill, Hickmans Creek, Mount Cole Forest
Wheeler's tramway, Coliban Road
Wheeler's tramway, Mount Wilson

Witnish's sawmill, Bunding
Witnish's sawmill, Greendale

Places identified in Sawmill and Tramway report, Evans (1999), from LCC's South-West special investigation (1996 a), recommended for addition to the Register of the National Estate:

Marchbank's sawmill, tramway and double incline (A10),
Knott's No.3 sawmill, Wylangata (A11),
Henry and Sanderson's sawmills and features, Barramunga (A12).

Places of potential National Estate significance requiring further investigation:

Rose Glen

Gold mining cultural landscapes requiring further investigation:

North Creswick to Daylesford Railway Cultural Landscape area	RNE Indicative status – 2/03/093/0024
Allendale Township Cultural Landscape Area	RNE Indicative status - 2/03/093/0023
Big Hill Area	RNE Indicative status – 2/04/171/0011
Specimen Hill Landscape, Daylesford	

Appendix K: Flora Species Occurring in the West RFA Region with A1 and B1 Values

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Acacia brownii</i>	Heath Wattle						✓	
<i>Acacia deanei</i>	Deane's Wattle		r			✓		
<i>Acacia farinosa</i>	Mealy Wattle		k					
<i>Acacia genistifolia</i>	Spreading Wattle					✓		
<i>Acacia glandulicarpa</i>	Hairy-pod Wattle	V	v	L	V			
<i>Acacia howittii</i>	Sticky Wattle	R	r				✓	
<i>Acacia implexa</i>	Lightwood					✓		
<i>Acacia lanigera</i>	Woolly Wattle					✓		
<i>Acacia mucronata</i> var. <i>longifolia</i>	Narrow-leaf Wattle					✓	✓	
<i>Acacia nano-dealbata</i>	Dwarf Silver Wattle		r					E2
<i>Acacia obliquinervia</i>	Mountain Hickory Wattle						✓	
<i>Acacia pravissima</i>	Ovens Wattle						✓	
<i>Acacia retinodes</i> var. <i>uncifolia</i>	Coast Wirilda		r					
<i>Acacia rupicola</i>	Rock Wattle		r			✓		
<i>Acacia suaveolens</i>	Sweet Wattle						✓	
<i>Acacia ulicifolia</i>	Juniper Wattle						✓	
<i>Acacia verticillata</i> var. <i>latifolia</i>	Broad-leaf Prickly Moses		r					
<i>Acacia williamsonii</i>	Williamson's Wattle	R	r	X				
<i>Acrotriche cordata</i>	Coast Ground-berry		r			✓		
<i>Adriana quadripartita</i> (pubescent form)	Coast Bitter-bush		v					
<i>Adriana quadripartita</i> s.s. (glabrous form)	Rare Bitter-bush		e	L				
<i>Agrostis adamsonii</i>	Adamson's Blown-grass	E	v	L	E			E1
<i>Agrostis aemula</i> var. <i>setifolia</i>	Gilgai Blown-grass		v					
<i>Agrostis avenacea</i> var. <i>perennis</i>	Wetland Blown-grass		k					
<i>Agrostis billardierei</i> var. <i>filifolia</i>	Gilgai Blown-grass		v	L				
<i>Agrostis billardierei</i> var. <i>robusta</i>	Plains Blown-grass		v					
<i>Agrostis rudis</i>	Ruddy Bent		r					
<i>Agrostis</i> sp. aff. <i>hiemalis</i>	Forest Bent						✓	
<i>Allantodia australis</i>	Austral Lady-fern						✓	
<i>Allocasuarina grampiana</i>	Grampians She-oak		r					E1
<i>Allocasuarina littoralis</i>	Black She-oak					✓		
<i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i>	Buloke		v	L			✓	
<i>Allocasuarina mackliniana</i>	Western She-oak		k					
<i>Allocasuarina mackliniana</i> ssp. <i>hirtilinea</i>	Western She-oak		r					E1
<i>Allocasuarina mackliniana</i> ssp. <i>xerophila</i>	Western She-oak		k					
<i>Allocasuarina paradoxa</i>	Green She-oak						✓	
<i>Allocasuarina pusilla</i> s.l.	Dwarf She-oak					✓		
<i>Alternanthera</i> sp. 1 (Plains)	Plains Joyweed		k			✓		
<i>Ammannia multiflora</i>	Jerry-jerry		v					
<i>Amphibromus fluitans</i>	River Swamp Wallaby-grass	V	k	X	V			
<i>Amphibromus pithogastrus</i>	Plump Swamp Wallaby-grass	K	e	L				E2
<i>Amphibromus sinuatus</i>	Wavy Swamp Wallaby-grass		v					
<i>Amyema linophylla</i> ssp. <i>orientale</i>	Buloke Mistletoe		v					
<i>Argentipallium blandowskianum</i>	Woolly Everlasting						✓	
<i>Argentipallium dealbatum</i>	Silver Everlasting		r					
<i>Aristida ramosa</i>	Cane Wire-grass						✓	
<i>Arthrochilus huntianus</i> ssp. <i>huntianus</i>	Elbow Orchid						✓	
<i>Arthropodium</i> sp. 3 (aff. <i>strictum</i>)	Small Chocolate-lily		k					
<i>Asperula charophyton</i>	Elongate Woodruff	R	r					
<i>Asperula gunnii</i>	Mountain Woodruff						✓	
<i>Asperula minima</i>	Mossy Woodruff		r					E1
<i>Asplenium aethiopicum</i>	Shredded Spleenwort		v				✓	
<i>Asplenium appendiculatum</i> ssp.	Ground Spleenwort		r					

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>appendiculatum</i>								
<i>Asplenium flaccidum</i> ssp. <i>flaccidum</i>	Weeping Spleenwort						✓	
<i>Astelia australiana</i>	Tall Astelia	V	v	L	V		✓	
<i>Asterolasia asteriscophora</i>	Lemon Star-bush						✓	
<i>Asterolasia phebalioides</i>	Downy Star-Bush	V	v	L	V			E2
<i>Atriplex australasica</i>	Native Orache		k					
<i>Atriplex billardiarei</i>	Glistening Saltbush		v					E2
<i>Atriplex paludosa</i> ssp. <i>paludosa</i>	Marsh Saltbush		k				✓	
<i>Atriplex stipitata</i>	Kidney Saltbush		v				✓	
<i>Australina pusilla</i> ssp. <i>pusilla</i>	Small Shade-nettle		r					
<i>Austrodanthonia bipartita</i> s.s.	Leafy Wallaby-grass		k					
<i>Austrodanthonia carphoides</i> var. <i>angustior</i>	Short Wallaby-grass		k					
<i>Austrodanthonia induta</i>	Shiny Wallaby-grass		k			✓		
<i>Austrodanthonia monticola</i>	Small-flower Wallaby-grass		r			✓		
<i>Austrodanthonia setacea</i> var. <i>brevisetata</i>	Short-bristle Wallaby-grass		r					
<i>Austrodanthonia</i> sp. (syn. <i>Danthonia procera</i>)	Tall Wallaby-grass		k					
<i>Austrofestuca hookeriana</i>	Hooker Fescue					✓		
<i>Austrofestuca littoralis</i>	Coast Fescue		v					
<i>Austrostipa breviglumis</i>	Cane Spear-grass	R	r				✓	
<i>Austrostipa exilis</i>	Heath Spear-grass		r				✓	
<i>Austrostipa gibbosa</i>	Spurred Spear-grass		r					
<i>Austrostipa hemipogon</i>	Half-bearded Spear-grass		r					
<i>Austrostipa mundula</i>	Neat Spear-grass		r					
<i>Austrostipa oligostachya</i>	Fine-head Spear-grass							E2
<i>Austrostipa puberula</i>	Fine-hairy Spear-grass		r					
<i>Austrostipa setacea</i>	Corkscrew Spear-grass		r					
<i>Avicennia marina</i> ssp. <i>australasica</i>	White Mangrove		r					
<i>Baeckea ramosissima</i> ssp. <i>prostrata</i>	Rosy Baeckea		r				✓	
<i>Ballantinia antipoda</i>	Southern Shepherd's Purse	E	e	L	E			E2
<i>Banksia saxicola</i>	Rock Banksia		r					E2
<i>Bauera sessiliflora</i>	Grampians Bauera		r					E1
<i>Baumea laxa</i>	Lax Twig-sedge		r					
<i>Bedfordia arborescens</i>	Blanket-leaf					✓		
<i>Bertya findlayi</i>	Mountain Bertya	R	v				✓	
<i>Berula ? erecta</i>	Water Parsnip		k					
<i>Beyeria lechenaultii</i> var. <i>ledifolia</i>	Pale Turpentine Bush							E1
<i>Billardiera bignoniacea</i>	Orange Bell-climber		r					E1
<i>Billardiera longiflora</i> var. <i>longiflora</i>	Purple Apple-berry						✓	
<i>Blechnum cartilagineum</i>	Gristle Fern					✓		
<i>Blechnum fluviatile</i>	Ray Water-fern						✓	
<i>Blechnum patersonii</i> ssp. <i>patersonii</i>	Strap Water-fern						✓	
<i>Boronia latipinna</i>	Grampians Boronia	R	r					E1
<i>Boronia muelleri</i>	Forest Boronia						✓	
<i>Boronia nana</i> var. <i>pubescens</i>	Dwarf Boronia							E2
<i>Boronia pilosa</i>	Hairy Boronia						✓	
<i>Borya mirabilis</i>	Grampians Pincushion-lily	E	e	L	V			E1
<i>Bossiaea buxifolia</i>	Matted Bossiaea					✓		
<i>Bossiaea cordigera</i>	Wiry Bossiaea		r				✓	E2
<i>Bossiaea obcordata</i>	Spiny Bossiaea						✓	
<i>Bossiaea riparia</i>	River Leafless Bossiaea		r					
<i>Bossiaea rosmarinifolia</i>	Grampians Bossiaea		r					E1
<i>Bothriochloa macra</i>	Red-leg Grass					✓		
<i>Botrychium australe</i>	Austral Moonwort		v			✓		
<i>Brachyloma depressum</i>	Spreading Brachyloma		r					E1
<i>Brachyloma ericoides</i> ssp. <i>ericoides</i>	Brush Heath					✓		
<i>Brachyscome angustifolia</i>	Grassland Daisy					✓		
<i>Brachyscome chrysoglossa</i>	Yellow-tongue Daisy		v	N		✓		
<i>Brachyscome curvicarpa</i>	Curved-fruit Daisy		e					
<i>Brachyscome debilis</i>	Weak Daisy		v					
<i>Brachyscome diversifolia</i>	Tall Daisy						✓	
<i>Brachyscome multifida</i>	Cut-leaf Daisy					✓		

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Brachyscome readeri</i>	Reader's Daisy		r					
<i>Brachyscome scapigera</i>	Tufted Daisy						✓	
<i>Brachyscome sp. aff. cuneifolia</i>	Daisy							E2
<i>Brachyscome spathulata ssp. spathulata</i>	Spoon Daisy						✓	
<i>Bracteantha palustris</i>	Swamp Everlasting	V	v	L				
<i>Bracteantha viscosa</i>	Shiny Everlasting					✓		
<i>Bulbine glauca</i>	Rock Lily						✓	
<i>Burnettia cuneata</i>	Lizard Orchid	R	r			✓	✓	
<i>Caladenia alata</i>	Fairy Caladenia		k				✓	
<i>Caladenia alpina</i>	Mountain Caladenia						✓	
<i>Caladenia audasii</i>	McIvor Spider-orchid	E	e	L	E			
<i>Caladenia australis</i>	Southern Spider-orchid		k					
<i>Caladenia calcicola</i>	Limestone Spider-orchid	V	e	L	V			E2
<i>Caladenia carnea var. ornata</i>	Ornate Pink Fingers	V	v					
<i>Caladenia colorata</i>	Small Western Spider-orchid	E	k		E			
<i>Caladenia concolor</i>	Crimson Spider-orchid	V	e	L	V		✓	
<i>Caladenia dilatata s.s.</i>	Green-comb Spider-orchid		k					
<i>Caladenia flavovirens</i>	Summer Spider-orchid		r					
<i>Caladenia formosa</i>	Elegant Spider-orchid	V	v	L	V			E2
<i>Caladenia fragrantissima</i>	Scented Spider-orchid		e					
<i>Caladenia fragrantissima ssp. fragrantissima</i>	Scented Spider-orchid	R	e					E2
<i>Caladenia fulva</i>	Tawny Spider-orchid	E	e	L	E			E1
<i>Caladenia hastata</i>	Mellblom's Spider-orchid	E	e	L	E			E1
<i>Caladenia magnifica</i>	Magnificent Spider-orchid	K	k	L				
<i>Caladenia oenochila</i>	Wine-lipped Spider-orchid	K	v					
<i>Caladenia parva</i>	Small Spider-orchid		k					E2
<i>Caladenia prolata</i>	Fertile Caladenia		k					E2
<i>Caladenia reticulata s.s.</i>	Veined Spider-orchid		v					
<i>Caladenia rosella</i>	Little Pink Spider-orchid	E	e	L	E			
<i>Caladenia sp. (Dadswells Bridge)</i>	Dadswells Bridge Spider-orchid		k					E1
<i>Caladenia tensa</i>	Rigid Spider-orchid	E	e		E			
<i>Caladenia tentaculata</i>	Mantis Orchid						✓	
<i>Caladenia toxochila</i>	Bow-lip Spider-orchid		v					
<i>Caladenia valida</i>	Robust Spider-orchid	R	e					E2
<i>Caladenia venusta</i>	Large White Spider-orchid	R	r	X				E2
<i>Caladenia versicolor</i>	Candy Spider-orchid	V	v		V			
<i>Caladenia vulgaris</i>	Slender Caladenia		k					
<i>Caladenia xanthochila</i>	Yellow-lip Spider-orchid	E	e	L	E			
<i>Calandrinia volubilis</i>	Twining Purslane						✓	
<i>Calectasia intermedia</i>	Blue Tinsel-lily					✓		E2
<i>Callistemon sieberi</i>	River Bottlebrush					✓		
<i>Callitriche brachycarpa</i>	Short Water-starwort	R	v					E2
<i>Callitriche cyclocarpa</i>	Western Water-starwort	V	v		V			
<i>Callitriche muelleri</i>	Round Water-starwort						✓	
<i>Callitriche palustris</i>	Swamp Water-starwort		k					
<i>Callitris glaucophylla</i>	White Cypress-pine		v					
<i>Callitris gracilis</i>	Slender Cypress-pine						✓	
<i>Calochilus gracillimus</i>	Slender Beard-orchid		k					
<i>Calorophus elongatus</i>	Long Rope-rush		v				✓	
<i>Calotis scapigera</i>	Tufted Burr-daisy						✓	
<i>Calystegia marginata</i>	Forest Bindweed						✓	
<i>Calytrix alpestris</i>	Snow Myrtle					✓		
<i>Cardamine tenuifolia</i>	Slender Bitter-cress		k					
<i>Carex chlorantha</i>	Green-top Sedge						✓	
<i>Carex inomitata</i>	Hillside Sedge						✓	
<i>Carex longibrachiata</i>	Bergalia Tussock						✓	
<i>Carex polyantha</i>	River Sedge					✓		
<i>Carex tasmanica</i>	Curly Sedge	V	v	L	V			E2
<i>Cassinia longifolia</i>	Shiny Cassinia						✓	
<i>Cassinia rugata</i>	Wrinkled Cassinia	V	v	L	V			E1
<i>Cassytha glabella f. glabella</i>	Slender Dodder-laurel							E1
<i>Casuarina obesa</i>	Swamp She-oak		e	L				
<i>Caustis flexuosa</i>	Curly-wig						✓	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Celmisia astelifolia</i> spp.agg.	Silver Daisy						✓	
<i>Centrolepis cephaliformis</i> ssp. cephaliformis	Cushion Centrolepis					✓		
<i>Cheiranthra cyanea</i> var. <i>cyanea</i>	Blue Finger-flower					✓		
<i>Chenopodium desertorum</i> ssp. <i>virosum</i>	Frosted Goosefoot		k					
<i>Chiloglottis trapeziformis</i>	Dainty Bird-orchid					✓		
<i>Clematis aristata</i>	Mountain Clematis					✓		
<i>Comesperma ericinum</i>	Heath Milkwort					✓		
<i>Comesperma polygaloides</i>	Small Milkwort		v	L				
<i>Comesperma retusum</i>	Mountain Milkwort						✓	
<i>Conospermum mitchellii</i>	Victorian Smoke-bush						✓	
<i>Correa aemula</i>	Hairy Correa		r					E1
<i>Correa backhouseana</i> var. <i>backhouseana</i>	Coast Correa		r					E1
<i>Correa lawrenceana</i>	Mountain Correa						✓	
<i>Correa reflexa</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	Grampians Correa		r					
<i>Corybas despectans</i>	Coast Helmet-orchid		v					
<i>Corybas fordhamii</i>	Swamp Helmet-orchid		r					
<i>Corymbia maculata</i>	Spotted Gum		v					
<i>Craspedia canens</i>	Grey Billy-buttons		k			✓		
<i>Craspedia paludicola</i>	Swamp Billy-buttons		v					
<i>Craspedia</i> sp. aff. <i>variabilis</i> (Derrinallum)	Derrinallum Billy-buttons		v					E1
<i>Crassula exserta</i>	Large-fruit Crassula					✓		
<i>Cullen parvum</i>	Small Scurf-pea	E	e	L	E			
<i>Cullen tenax</i>	Tough Scurf-pea		e	L				
<i>Cuscuta tasmanica</i>	Golden Dodder		k					
<i>Cyathea cunninghamii</i>	Slender Tree-fern	R	v	L			✓	
<i>Cymbopogon refractus</i>	Barb-wire Grass						✓	
<i>Cyperus subulatus</i>	Pointed Flat-sedge		v				✓	
<i>Cyphanthera anthocercidea</i>	Large-leaf Ray-flower	R	r					
<i>Cyphanthera myosotidea</i>	Small-leaf Ray-flower					✓	✓	
<i>Dampiera stricta</i>	Blue Dampiera					✓	✓	
<i>Daviesia brevifolia</i>	Leafless Bitter-pea						✓	
<i>Daviesia genistifolia</i> s.l.	Broom Bitter-pea		r					
<i>Daviesia laevis</i>	Grampians Bitter-pea	V	v		V			E1
<i>Daviesia latifolia</i>	Hop Bitter-pea					✓		
<i>Daviesia mimosoides</i> s.l.	Blunt-leaf Bitter-pea						✓	
<i>Daviesia pectinata</i>	Thorny Bitter-pea	R	r					
<i>Dennstaedtia davallioides</i>	Lacy Ground-fern						✓	
<i>Derwentia perfoliata</i>	Digger's Speedwell					✓		
<i>Desmodium gunnii</i>	Southern Tick-trefoil					✓		
<i>Desmodium varians</i>	Slender Tick-trefoil		k					
<i>Deyeuxia imbricata</i>	Bent-grass		v					E1
<i>Deyeuxia monticola</i> var. <i>monticola</i>	Mountain Bent-grass						✓	
<i>Deyeuxia rodwayi</i>	Tasman Bent-grass					✓		
<i>Deyeuxia scaberula</i>	Rough Bent-grass						✓	
<i>Dianella callicarpa</i>	Swamp Flax-lily		v					E1
<i>Dianella longifolia</i> var. <i>grandis</i>	Pale Flax-lily		v			✓		
<i>Dianella tasmanica</i>	Tasman Flax-lily					✓		
<i>Dichelachne hirtella</i>	Hairy Plume-grass					✓		
<i>Dichelachne sieberiana</i> s.l.	Plume-grass					✓		
<i>Digitaria divaricatissima</i>	Umbrella Grass		v					
<i>Dillwynia oreodoxa</i>	Grampians Parrot-pea		r					E1
<i>Dillwynia ramosissima</i>	Bushy Parrot-pea							E2
<i>Dipodium campanulatum</i>	Bell-flower Hyacinth-orchid	K	e					
<i>Dipodium pardalinum</i>	Spotted Hyacinth-orchid		r					E1
<i>Discaria pubescens</i>	Hairy Anchor Plant	R	v	L		✓		
<i>Diuris behrii</i>	Golden Cowslips		v					
<i>Diuris fragrantissima</i>	White Diuris	E	e	L	E			
<i>Diuris palustris</i>	Swamp Diuris		v	N				
<i>Diuris punctata</i> var. <i>punctata</i>	Purple Diuris		v	L				
<i>Diuris</i> sp. aff. <i>lanceolata</i> (Laverton)	Small Golden Moths	E	e	L	E			E2
<i>Dodonaea procumbens</i>	Trailing Hop-bush	V	v		V			

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Drosera spatulata</i>	Rosy Sundew						✓	
<i>Dryopoa dives</i>	Giant Mountain Grass						✓	
<i>Einadia hastata</i>	Saloop					✓		
<i>Eleocharis pallens</i>	Pale Spike-sedge		v				✓	
<i>Elymus multiflorus</i>	Short-awned Wheat-grass		k					
<i>Epacris microphylla s.l.</i>	Coral Heath						✓	
<i>Epaltes australis</i>	Spreading Nut-heads					✓		
<i>Epilobium billardierianum ssp. hydrophilum</i>	Robust Willow-herb					✓		
<i>Epilobium pallidiflorum</i>	Showy Willow-herb		v					
<i>Eragrostis dielsii</i>	Mallee Love-grass					✓		
<i>Eremophila deserti</i>	Turkey-bush		v				✓	
<i>Eriocaulon australasicum</i>	Southern Pipewort	E	e	L	V			
<i>Eucalyptus aff. cypellocarpa (Anglesea)</i>	Otway Grey Gum		v	X				E1
<i>Eucalyptus aggregata</i>	Black Gum		e	L				E1
<i>Eucalyptus alaticaulis</i>	Grampians Grey Gum		r					E1
<i>Eucalyptus albens</i>	White Box					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus alpina spp. agg.</i>	Grampians Gum							E1
<i>Eucalyptus arenacea</i>	Desert Stringybark					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus aromaphloia</i>	Scentbark							E2
<i>Eucalyptus baueriana</i>	Blue Box					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus behriana</i>	Bull Mallee						✓	
<i>Eucalyptus brookeriana</i>	Brooker's Gum		r					E2
<i>Eucalyptus cypellocarpa</i>	Mountain Grey Gum					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus delegatensis ssp. delegatensis</i>	Alpine Ash						✓	
<i>Eucalyptus diversifolia ssp. megacarpa</i>	Coast Gum		v					E2
<i>Eucalyptus dives</i>	Broad-leaved Peppermint					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus dumosa</i>	Dumosa Mallee					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus fasciculosa</i>	Pink Gum		v			✓		
<i>Eucalyptus froggattii</i>	Kamarooka Mallee	R	r	L				
<i>Eucalyptus globulus ssp. bicostata</i>	Eurabbie					✓	✓	
<i>Eucalyptus globulus ssp. globulus</i>	Southern Blue Gum		r			✓		
<i>Eucalyptus globulus ssp. pseudoglobulus</i>	Gippsland Blue Gum					✓	✓	
<i>Eucalyptus kitsoniana</i>	Bog Gum	R	r					
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxyloides ssp. connata</i>	Yellow Gum		v	X				E2
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxyloides ssp. megalocarpa</i>	Yellow Gum		e					E2
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxyloides ssp. stephaniae</i>	Yellow Gum					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus macrorhyncha</i>	Red Stringybark					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus melliodora</i>	Yellow Box					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus nortonii</i>	Silver Bundy					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus phenax</i>	Green-leaf Mallee		v					
<i>Eucalyptus polyanthemus</i>	Red Box					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus radiata s.l.</i>	Narrow-leaf Peppermint					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus radiata ssp. radiata</i>	Narrow-leaf Peppermint					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus regnans</i>	Mountain Ash						✓	
<i>Eucalyptus rubida</i>	Candlebark					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus serraensis</i>	Grampians Stringybark		r					E1
<i>Eucalyptus sieberi</i>	Silvertop Ash						✓	
<i>Eucalyptus tricarpa</i>	Red Ironbark					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus verrucata</i>	Mt Abrupt Stringybark		r					E1
<i>Eucalyptus victoriana</i>	Victoria Range Stringybark		r					E1
<i>Eucalyptus viminalis ssp. cygnetensis</i>	Rough-barked Manna-gum		r			✓		
<i>Eucalyptus viminalis ssp. pryoriana</i>	Coast Manna-gum					✓		
<i>Eucalyptus viridis ssp. wimmerensis</i>	Wimmera Mallee-box		r			✓		
<i>Eucalyptus yarraensis</i>	Yarra Gum	R	k	X		✓		E2
<i>Euphrasia collina ssp. muelleri</i>	Purple Eyebright	E	e	N	E			
<i>Euphrasia scabra</i>	Rough Eyebright	K	e	L		✓		
<i>Eurychorda complanata</i>	Flat Cord-rush						✓	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Exocarpos syrticola</i>	Coast Ballart		r					
<i>Festuca asperula</i>	Graceful Fescue					✓		
<i>Gahnia microstachya</i>	Slender Saw-sedge		r				✓	
<i>Galium compactum</i>	Compact Bedstraw		r					
<i>Galium propinquum</i>	Maori Bedstraw					✓		
<i>Gastrodia vescula</i>	Small Potato Orchid	K	k					E2
<i>Gaultheria hispida</i>	Snow-berry		e					E1
<i>Genoplesium ciliatum</i>	Fringed Midge-orchid		k					
<i>Genoplesium despectans</i>	Sharp Midge-orchid	K						
<i>Genoplesium pumilum</i>	Green Midge-orchid		r	X			✓	
<i>Geranium homeanum</i>	Northern Cranesbill						✓	
<i>Geranium sp. 3</i>	Pale-flower Cranesbill		r					E1
<i>Geranium sp. 5</i>	Naked Cranesbill							E1
<i>Glycine latrobeana</i>	Clover Glycine	V	v	L	V			
<i>Gnephosis drummondii</i>	Slender Cup-flower					✓		
<i>Gompholobium huegelii</i>	Common Wedge-pea					✓		
<i>Gonocarpus mezianus</i>	Hairy Raspwort		r				✓	
<i>Gonocarpus teucrioides s.l.</i>	Germander Raspwort						✓	
<i>Goodenia hederacea ssp. hederacea</i>	Ivy Goodenia					✓		
<i>Goodenia lanata</i>	Trailing Goodenia					✓		
<i>Goodenia lineata</i>	Grampians Goodenia							E1
<i>Goodenia varia</i>	Sticky Goodenia					✓	✓	
<i>Goodia medicaginea</i>	Western Golden-tip		r					
<i>Grammitis billardierei</i>	Common Finger-fern						✓	
<i>Grammitis magellanica ssp. nothofagei</i>	Beech Finger-fern		v				✓	
<i>Gratiola pumilo</i>	Dwarf Brooklime	K	k					
<i>Grevillea alpina</i>	Mountain Grevillea					✓		
<i>Grevillea aquifolium</i>	Variable Prickly Grevillea							E2
<i>Grevillea bedgoodiana</i>	Enfield Grevillea	V	v					E1
<i>Grevillea chrysophaea</i>	Golden Grevillea		r				✓	
<i>Grevillea confertifolia</i>	Grampians Grevillea	R	r					E1
<i>Grevillea dimorpha</i>	Flame Grevillea		r					E1
<i>Grevillea dryophylla</i>	Goldfields Grevillea		r			✓		
<i>Grevillea floripendula</i>	Drooping Grevillea	V	v	N				E1
<i>Grevillea infecunda</i>	Anglesea Grevillea	V	v		V			E2
<i>Grevillea microstegia</i>	Mt Cassell Grevillea	R	r					E1
<i>Grevillea montis-cole</i>	Mount Cole Grevillea	R	r					
<i>Grevillea montis-cole ssp. brevistyla</i>	Langi Ghiran Grevillea	V	v					E1
<i>Grevillea montis-cole ssp. montis-cole</i>	Mount Cole Grevillea	R	r					E1
<i>Grevillea obtecta</i>	Fryerstown Grevillea	R	r					
<i>Grevillea repens</i>	Creeping Grevillea	R	r					
<i>Grevillea steigitziana</i>	Brisbane Range Grevillea	R	r					E1
<i>Grevillea williamsonii</i>	Mt. William Grevillea	E	e		E			E1
<i>Haegiela tatei</i>	Small Nut-heads	K	v					
<i>Hakea decurrens ssp. physocarpa</i>	Bushy Needlewood					✓		
<i>Hakea repullulans</i>	Western Furze Hakea							E2
<i>Hakea sericea s.l.</i>	Bushy Needlewood					✓		
<i>Hakea teretifolia ssp. hirsuta</i>	Dagger Hakea						✓	
<i>Hakea ulicina</i>	Furze Hakea					✓		
<i>Haloragis exalata ssp. exalata var. exalata</i>	Square Raspwort	V	v		V		✓	
<i>Halosarcia halocnemoides ssp. halocnemoides</i>	Grey Glasswort						✓	
<i>Halosarcia syncarpa</i>	Fused Glasswort		v					
<i>Hedycarya angustifolia</i>	Austral Mulberry					✓		
<i>Helichrysum aff. rutidolepis (Lowland Swamps)</i>	Pale Swamp Everlasting		v					E2
<i>Hibbertia cistiflora ssp. rostrata</i>	Rock Rose Guinea-flower		r					E1
<i>Hibbertia humifusa</i>	Rising Star Guinea-flower	R	r					
<i>Hibbertia humifusa ssp. debilis</i>	Dergholm Guinea-flower	V	v					E1
<i>Hibbertia humifusa ssp. humifusa</i>	Rising Star Guinea-flower	R	r					
<i>Hibbertia sessiliflora</i>	Heathy Guinea-flower		v					
<i>Hovea corrickiae</i>	Glossy Hovea	R	r				✓	
<i>Hovea pannosa s.l.</i>	Mountain Beauty						✓	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Howittia trilocularis</i>	Blue Howittia						✓	
<i>Huperzia varia</i>	Long Clubmoss		v					
<i>Hymenantha sp. aff. dentata</i>	Tangled Shrub-violet							E2
<i>Hymenophyllum australe</i>	Austral Filmy Fern						✓	
<i>Hypolepis amaurorachis</i>	Austral Ground-fern					✓	✓	
<i>Hypolepis glandulifera</i>	Downy Ground-fern					✓		
<i>Hypolepis muelleri</i>	Harsh Ground-fern					✓		
<i>Hypoxis vaginata var. brevistigmata</i>	Yellow Star		k					
<i>Isoetes drummondii ssp. anomala</i>	Plain Quillwort		k					
<i>Isolepis australiensis</i>	Inland Club-sedge		k			✓		
<i>Isolepis congrua</i>	Slender Club-sedge		v	N				
<i>Isolepis victoriensis</i>	Victorian Club-sedge		k			✓		
<i>Isolepis wakefieldiana</i>	Tufted Club-sedge		r					
<i>Ixiolaena sp. (syn. Leptorhynchos panaetioides)</i>	Woolly Buttons		r				✓	
<i>Ixodia achillaeoides</i>	Ixodia					✓		
<i>Ixodia achillaeoides ssp. arenicola</i>	Ixodia	V	v		V			
<i>Joycea lepidopoda</i>	Scaly-foot Wallaby-grass						✓	E2
<i>Juncus antarcticus</i>	Cushion Rush		v					
<i>Juncus bassianus</i>	Bass Rush		k				✓	
<i>Juncus gregiflorus</i>	Green Rush					✓		
<i>Juncus psammophilus</i>	Sand Rush		r					
<i>Juncus revolutus</i>	Creeping Rush		r					
<i>Juncus semisolidus</i>	Plains Rush					✓		
<i>Kennedia rubicunda</i>	Dusky Coral-pea					✓		
<i>Kunzea ericoides</i>	Burgan					✓		
<i>Kunzea parvifolia</i>	Violet Kunzea						✓	
<i>Kunzea pomifera</i>	Muntries						✓	
<i>Lasiopetalum macrophyllum</i>	Shrubby Velvet-bush						✓	
<i>Lasiopetalum schulzenii</i>	Drooping Velvet-bush		r			✓		
<i>Lastreopsis hispida</i>	Bristly Shield-fern		r					
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Ivy-leaf Duckweed		k					
<i>Lepidium aschersonii</i>	Spiny Pepper-cress	V	e	L	V			
<i>Lepidium hyssopifolium</i>	Basalt Pepper-cress	E	e	L	E			
<i>Lepidium pseudohyssopifolium</i>	Native Pepper-cress		k					
<i>Lepidobolus drapetocoleus</i>	Scale Shedder					✓		
<i>Lepidosperma canescens</i>	Hoary Rapier-sedge		r					
<i>Lepidosperma carphoides</i>	Black Rapier-sedge					✓		
<i>Lepidosperma elatius</i>	Tall Sword-sedge					✓		
<i>Lepidosperma forsythii</i>	Large-flower Rapier-sedge					✓	✓	
<i>Lepidosperma gunnii</i>	Slender Sword-sedge		k			✓		
<i>Lepidosperma tortuosum</i>	Tortuous Rapier-sedge					✓		
<i>Lepilaena patentifolia</i>	Spreading Water-mat		v					
<i>Leptinella filicula</i>	Mountain Cotula					✓	✓	
<i>Leptomeria aphylla</i>	Leafless Currant-bush					✓		
<i>Leptorhynchos elongatus</i>	Lanky Buttons		e					
<i>Leptorhynchos gatesii</i>	Wrinkled Buttons	V	v	N	V			E1
<i>Leptorhynchos scabrus</i>	Annual Buttons		e	L				
<i>Leptorhynchos waitzia</i>	Button Immortelle		v				✓	
<i>Leptospermum glabrescens s.l.</i>	Smooth Tea-tree						✓	
<i>Leptospermum obovatum</i>	River Tea-tree					✓		
<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>	Manuka					✓		
<i>Leptospermum turbinatum</i>	Shiny Tea-tree		r					E1
<i>Lepyrodi flexuosa</i>	Twining Scale-rush							E1
<i>Leucochrysum albicans ssp. albicans var. tricolor</i>	Hoary Sunray				E			
<i>Leucopogon fletcheri ssp. brevisepalus</i>	Twin-flower Beard-heath						✓	
<i>Leucopogon glacialis</i>	Twisted Beard-heath							E2
<i>Leucopogon microphyllus</i>	Hairy Beard-heath		r				✓	
<i>Leucopogon microphyllus var. pilibundus</i>	Hairy Beard-heath		r				✓	
<i>Leucopogon neurophyllus</i>	Mount William Beard-heath	R	r					E1
<i>Leucopogon thymifolius</i>	Thyme Beard-heath		r					E1
<i>Leucopogon virgatus var.</i>	Common Beard-heath		r					

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>brevifolius</i>								
<i>Libertia pulchella</i>	Pretty Grass-flag						✓	
<i>Limonium australe</i>	Yellow Sea-lavender		r				✓	
<i>Lobelia beaugleholei</i>	Showy Lobelia	R	r					E1
<i>Logania ovata</i>	Oval-leaf Logania		r			✓		
<i>Lomandra collina</i>	Pale Mat-rush					✓		
<i>Lomandra juncea</i>	Desert Mat-rush					✓		
<i>Lomatia fraseri</i>	Tree Lomatia						✓	
<i>Lomatia ilicifolia</i>	Holly Lomatia					✓		
<i>Lotus australis</i>	Austral Trefoil		k					
<i>Lycopodiella serpentina</i>	Bog Clubmoss		r					
<i>Lyperanthus suaveolens</i>	Brown-beaks					✓	✓	
<i>Maireana aphylla</i>	Leafless Bluebush		v				✓	
<i>Maireana brevifolia</i>	Short-leaf Bluebush						✓	
<i>Maireana humillima</i>	Dwarf Bluebush						✓	
<i>Malva australiana</i> ssp. (offshore islands)	Coast Hollyhock		v					
<i>Marsilea mutica</i>	Smooth Nardoo		k					
<i>Melaleuca armillaris</i> ssp. <i>armillaris</i>	Giant Honey-myrtle		r			✓		
<i>Melaleuca brevifolia</i>	Mallee Honey-myrtle					✓		
<i>Melaleuca ericifolia</i>	Swamp Paperbark						✓	
<i>Melaleuca gibbosa</i>	Slender Honey-myrtle					✓		
<i>Melaleuca halmaturorum</i> ssp. <i>halmaturorum</i>	Salt Paperbark		v	L				
<i>Melaleuca parvistaminea</i>	Rough-barked Honey-myrtle					✓		
<i>Melichrus urceolatus</i>	Urn Heath					✓		
<i>Microlepidium pilosulum</i>	Hairy Shepherd's Purse	K	v			✓		
<i>Microtis orbicularis</i>	Dark Mignonette-orchid		v					
<i>Minuria integerrima</i>	Smooth Minuria		r					
<i>Minuria leptophylla</i>	Minnie Daisy						✓	
<i>Mirbelia oxylobioides</i>	Mountain Mirbelia						✓	
<i>Mitrasacme serpyllifolia</i>	Thyme Mitrewort						✓	
<i>Monotoca billawinica</i>	Grampians Broom-heath	R	r					E1
<i>Monotoca glauca</i>	Currant-wood		r				✓	
<i>Morgania glabra</i> spp. agg.	Blue Rod					✓		
<i>Muehlenbeckia horrida</i>	Spiny Lignum		k					
<i>Myosotis exarrhena</i>	Sweet Forget-me-not					✓		
<i>Myriocephalus stuartii</i>	Poached-eggs Daisy						✓	
<i>Myriophyllum porcatum</i>	Ridged Water-milfoil	V	v		V		✓	
<i>Nematolepis squamea</i>	Satinwood						✓	
<i>Nematolepis squamea</i> ssp. <i>squamea</i>	Satinwood						✓	
<i>Nertera granadensis</i>	Matted Nertera						✓	
<i>Neurachne alopecuroidea</i>	Fox-tail Mulga Grass						✓	
<i>Nicotiana suaveolens</i>	Austral Tobacco						✓	
<i>Notelaea ligustrina</i>	Privet Mock-olive						✓	
<i>Nothofagus cunninghamii</i>	Myrtle Beech						✓	
<i>Olearia argophylla</i>	Musk Daisy-bush					✓		
<i>Olearia ciliata</i>	Fringed Daisy-bush					✓	✓	
<i>Olearia lirata</i>	Snow Daisy-bush					✓		
<i>Olearia minor</i>	Heath Daisy-bush						✓	
<i>Olearia pannosa</i> ssp. <i>cardiophylla</i>	Velvet Daisy-bush	R	v	L				
<i>Olearia stellulata</i>	Starry Daisy-bush		k					
<i>Olearia suffruticosa</i>	Clustered Daisy-bush		v			✓		
<i>Opercularia aspera</i>	Coarse Stinkweed						✓	
<i>Oxalis magellanica</i>	Snowdrop Wood-sorrel		r				✓	
<i>Oxalis thompsoniae</i>	Fluffy-fruit Wood-sorrel		k					
<i>Ozothamnus rogersianus</i>	Nunniong Everlasting		r				✓	
<i>Panicum decompositum</i>	Australian Millet		k				✓	
<i>Parsonsia brownii</i>	Twining Silkpod						✓	
<i>Pelargonium littorale</i>	Coast Stork's-bill		k					
<i>Phebalium stenophyllum</i>	Narrow-leaf Phebalium					✓		
<i>Philothea angustifolia</i> ssp. <i>montana</i>	Narrow-leaf Wax-flower					✓		
<i>Philothea difformis</i> ssp. <i>difformis</i>	Small-leaf Wax-flower		r					

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Philothea scabra</i>	Rough Wax-flower						✓	
<i>Phyllanthus hirtellus</i>	Thyme Spurge						✓	
<i>Picris squarrosa</i>	Squat Picris		r					
<i>Pimelea curviflora</i> var. nov. aff. <i>subglabrata</i>	Curved Rice-flower		k					
<i>Pimelea hewardiana</i>	Forked Rice-flower		r					E1
<i>Pimelea linifolia</i> ssp. <i>linoides</i>	Slender Rice-flower		r				✓	
<i>Pimelea spinescens</i>	Spiny Rice-flower		e	L				
<i>Pimelea spinescens</i> ssp. <i>spinescens</i>	Spiny Rice-flower	V	e		V			E2
<i>Pittosporum bicolor</i>	Banyalla						✓	
<i>Pittosporum undulatum</i>	Sweet Pittosporum					✓		
<i>Platylobium alternifolium</i>	Victorian Flat-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Platylobium formosum</i>	Handsome Flat-pea					✓	✓	
<i>Platylobium triangulare</i>	Ivy Flat-pea		k					
<i>Platysace lanceolata</i>	Shrubby Platysace					✓		
<i>Plectranthus parviflorus</i>	Cocksbur Flower						✓	
<i>Pneumatopteris pennigera</i>	Lime Fern		v				✓	
<i>Poa ensiformis</i>	Sword Tussock-grass					✓		
<i>Poa fax</i>	Scaly Poa		r					
<i>Poa fordeana</i>	Forde Poa		k					
<i>Poa halmaturina</i>	Dwarf Coast Tussock-grass	R	v					
<i>Poa labillardierei</i> (Volcanic Plains form)	Blue Prickly Tussock-grass		k					
<i>Poa sallacustris</i>	Salt-lake Tussock-grass	V	v		V			E1
<i>Poa</i> sp. aff. <i>tenera</i> (Red-sheath)	Red-sheath Tussock-grass		r					E1
<i>Podolobium procumbens</i>	Trailing Podolobium					✓		
<i>Polyscias sambucifolia</i>	Elderberry Panax					✓		
<i>Pomaderris aspera</i>	Hazel Pomaderris					✓		
<i>Pomaderris elachophylla</i>	Small-leaf Pomaderris					✓		
<i>Pomaderris ferruginea</i>	Rusty Pomaderris					✓		
<i>Pomaderris halmaturina</i> ssp. <i>continentis</i>	Glenelg Pomaderris	R	v					E2
<i>Pomaderris lanigera</i>	Woolly Pomaderris						✓	
<i>Pomaderris obcordata</i>	Pimelea Pomaderris		v				✓	
<i>Pomaderris paniculosa</i> ssp. <i>paniculosa</i>	Inland Pomaderris		v				✓	
<i>Prasophyllum affine</i>	Heathland Leek-orchid	E	k		E			
<i>Prasophyllum brevilabre</i>	Short-lip Leek-orchid						✓	
<i>Prasophyllum constrictum</i> s.s.	Tawny Leek-orchid		k					
<i>Prasophyllum correctum</i>	Gaping Leek-orchid	E	e	L	E		✓	
<i>Prasophyllum diversiflorum</i>	Gorae Leek-orchid	E	e	L	E			E1
<i>Prasophyllum fitzgeraldii</i>	Fitzgerald's Leek-orchid		e	N				
<i>Prasophyllum frenchii</i>	Maroon Leek-orchid	E	e	N	V			
<i>Prasophyllum lindleyanum</i>	Green Leek-orchid		v	X				
<i>Prasophyllum pallidum</i>	Pale Leek-orchid	V	e	X	V			
<i>Prasophyllum patens</i>	Broad-lip Leek-orchid		r					
<i>Prasophyllum pyriforme</i> s.s.	Silurian Leek-orchid		k					
<i>Prasophyllum spicatum</i>	Dense Leek-orchid	V	v					
<i>Prasophyllum suaveolens</i>	Fragrant Leek-orchid	E	e	N				E2
<i>Prasophyllum subbisectum</i>	Pomonal Leek-orchid	E	e	L	E			E1
<i>Pratia</i> sp. aff. <i>pedunculata</i> (South-west Victoria)	South-west Matted Pratia							E1
<i>Prostanthera decussata</i>	Dense Mint-bush		r			✓		
<i>Prostanthera hirtula</i>	Hairy Mint-bush					✓	✓	
<i>Prostanthera lasianthos</i>	Victorian Christmas-bush					✓		
<i>Prostanthera nivea</i>	Snowy Mint-bush					✓		
<i>Prostanthera saxicola</i> var. <i>bracteolata</i>	Slender Mint-bush					✓		
<i>Prostanthera spinosa</i>	Spiny Mint-bush		r					
<i>Pseudanthus divaricatisissimus</i>	Tangled Pseudanthus	R	r			✓		
<i>Psilotum nudum</i>	Skeleton Fork-fern		r	X				
<i>Pterostylis aciculiformis</i>	Slender Ruddyhood		k					
<i>Pterostylis alpina</i> s.l.	Alpine Greenhood						✓	
<i>Pterostylis basaltica</i>	Basalt Greenhood	E	e	L	E			E1
<i>Pterostylis bicolor</i>	Black-tip Greenhood		k					
<i>Pterostylis cheraphila</i>	Floodplain Rustyhood	V	v	L				E2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Pterostylis chlorogramma</i>	Green-striped Greenhood	V	v		V			
<i>Pterostylis cucullata</i>	Leafy Greenhood	V	v	L	V			
<i>Pterostylis furcata s.s.</i>	Small Sickle Greenhood		k					
<i>Pterostylis planulata s.s.</i>	Grampians Rustyhood		r					E1
<i>Pterostylis smaragdina</i>	Emerald-lip Greenhood	R	r					E2
<i>Pterostylis sp. aff. longifolia</i> (Stawell)	Western Emerald-lip Greenhood		k					E1
<i>Pterostylis tasmanica</i>	Southern Bearded Greenhood		k					
<i>Pterostylis tenuissima</i>	Swamp Greenhood	V	v		V			
<i>Pterostylis truncata</i>	Brittle Greenhood		e	L				
<i>Ptilotus erubescens</i>	Hairy Tails			L				
<i>Pultenaea benthamii</i>	Bentham's Bush-pea		r				✓	
<i>Pultenaea canaliculata</i>	Coast Bush-pea		r					
<i>Pultenaea costata</i>	Ribbed Bush-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea daltonii</i>	Hoary Bush-pea		r					E2
<i>Pultenaea graveolens</i>	Scented Bush-pea		v	L				E2
<i>Pultenaea gunnii ssp. tuberculata</i>	Golden Bush-pea	K	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea juniperina s.s.</i>	Pungent Bush-pea		r					
<i>Pultenaea luehmannii</i>	Thready Bush-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea muelleri var. reflexifolia</i>	Mueller's Bush-pea		k					E1
<i>Pultenaea paleacea s.l.</i>	Chaffy Bush-pea					✓		
<i>Pultenaea patellifolia</i>	Mt. Byron Bush-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea prolifera</i>	Otway Bush-pea		r					E2
<i>Pultenaea subalpina</i>	Rosy Bush-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea victoriensis</i>	Victoria Range Bush-pea	R	r					E1
<i>Pultenaea weindorferi</i>	Swamp Bush-pea	R	r	X				
<i>Pultenaea williamsoniana</i>	Williamson's Bush-pea	V	v					E1
<i>Quinetia urvillei</i>	Quinetia		r					
<i>Ranunculus plebeius s.l.</i>	Forest/Hairy Buttercup						✓	
<i>Ranunculus scapiger</i>	Hairy Buttercup						✓	
<i>Ranunculus undosus</i>	Swamp Buttercup		v					
<i>Rapanea howittiana</i>	Muttonwood					✓		
<i>Rhagodia parabolica</i>	Fragrant Saltbush		r				✓	
<i>Rhizidosporum procumbens</i>	White Marianth					✓		
<i>Rumohra adiantiformis</i>	Leathery Shield-fern						✓	
<i>Rutidosis leptorhynchoides</i>	Button Wrinklewort	E	e	L	E			
<i>Santalum acuminatum</i>	Sweet Quandong		v					
<i>Sarcochilus australis</i>	Butterfly Orchid						✓	
<i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora ssp. tasmanica</i>	Beaded Glasswort		k	N				
<i>Schoenoplectus dissachanthus</i>	Blunt Club-sedge		e					
<i>Schoenus breviculmis</i>	Matted Bog-sedge						✓	
<i>Schoenus brevifolius</i>	Zig-zag Bog-sedge					✓		
<i>Schoenus carsei</i>	Wiry Bog-sedge		r					
<i>Schoenus laevigatus</i>	Short-leaf Bog-sedge		k					
<i>Schoenus nanus</i>	Tiny Bog-sedge		k					
<i>Schoenus sculptus</i>	Gimlet Bog-sedge		r					
<i>Schoenus turbinatus</i>	Top Bog-sedge		r					
<i>Scleranthus diander</i>	Tufted Knawel		r				✓	
<i>Sclerolaena diacantha</i>	Grey Copperburr						✓	
<i>Sclerolaena muricata</i>	Black Roly-poly						✓	
<i>Sclerolaena muricata var. muricata</i>	Black Roly-poly		k				✓	
<i>Sclerolaena muricata var. villosa</i>	Grey Roly-poly						✓	
<i>Senecio behrianus</i>	Stiff Groundsel	E	e	L	E			
<i>Senecio cunninghamii var. cunninghamii</i>	Branching Groundsel		k					
<i>Senecio macrocarpus</i>	Large-fruit Fireweed	V	e	L	V			
<i>Senecio picridioides</i>	Hawkbit Fireweed					✓		
<i>Senecio psilocarpus</i>	Swamp Fireweed	V	v					
<i>Senecio vagus</i>	Saw Groundsel						✓	
<i>Senecio velleioides</i>	Forest Groundsel						✓	
<i>Senna artemisioides</i>	Desert Cassia						✓	
<i>Senna artemisioides ssp. petiolaris</i>	Woody Cassia						✓	
<i>Setaria constricta</i>	Knottybutt Grass						✓	
<i>Spiranthes sinensis</i>	Austral Ladies' Tresses		v					
<i>Sporobolus caroli</i>	Yakka Grass		r					

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulations}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Sporobolus creber</i>	Western Rat-tail Grass		v				✓	
<i>Spyridium cinereum</i>	Tiny Spyridium	R	v					
<i>Spyridium eriocephalum</i> var. <i>eriocephalum</i>	Heath Spyridium						✓	
<i>Spyridium vexilliferum</i> var. <i>vexilliferum</i>	Winged Spyridium					✓		
<i>Stackhousia</i> aff. <i>monogyna</i> (Western Plains)	Plains Stackhousia							E2
<i>Stackhousia aspericocca</i>	Rough-nut Stackhousia		k					
<i>Stackhousia spathulata</i>	Coast Stackhousia		k					
<i>Stellaria flaccida</i>	Forest Starwort					✓	✓	
<i>Sticherus lobatus</i>	Spreading Fan-fern						✓	
<i>Sticherus tener</i> s.s.	Tasman Fan-fern		r					
<i>Stylidium soboliferum</i>	Grampians Trigger-plant		r					E1
<i>Swainsona behriana</i>	Southern Swainson-pea		r					
<i>Swainsona brachycarpa</i>	Slender Swainson-pea		v	L			✓	
<i>Swainsona murrayana</i>	Slender Darling-pea	V	e	L	V			
<i>Swainsona swainsonioides</i>	Downy Swainson-pea		e	N				
<i>Taraxacum cygnorum</i>	Coast Dandelion	V	e	L	V			
<i>Tasmannia lanceolata</i>	Mountain Pepper						✓	
<i>Templetonia stenophylla</i>	Leafy Templetonia		v					
<i>Tetrarrhena juncea</i>	Forest Wire-grass					✓		
<i>Tetrarrhena turfosa</i>	Smooth Rice-grass						✓	
<i>Tetradthea bauerifolia</i>	Heath Pink-bells					✓		
<i>Tetradthea labillardierei</i>	Glandular Pink-bells					✓		
<i>Tetradthea stenocarpa</i>	Long Pink-bells	R	r				✓	
<i>Thelionema umbellatum</i>	Clustered Lily		r					
<i>Thelymitra azurea</i>	Azure Sun-orchid		v					
<i>Thelymitra benthamiana</i>	Blotched Sun-orchid		v					
<i>Thelymitra circumsepta</i>	Naked Sun-orchid		v					
<i>Thelymitra epipactoides</i>	Metallic Sun-orchid	E	e	L	E			
<i>Thelymitra gregaria</i>	Basalt Sun-orchid		e	N				E1
<i>Thelymitra hiemalis</i>	Winter Sun-orchid		e	N				E2
<i>Thelymitra luteocilium</i>	Fringed Sun-orchid		r					
<i>Thelymitra malvina</i>	Mauve-tuft Sun-orchid		v					
<i>Thelymitra matthewsii</i>	Spiral Sun-orchid	V	v	L	V			
<i>Thelymitra merraniae</i>	Merran's Sun-orchid		e	L				
<i>Thelymitra mucida</i>	Plum Orchid		v					
<i>Thelymitra</i> sp. aff. <i>pauciflora</i> (Anglesea)	Anglesea Sun-orchid		v	X				E1
<i>Thesium australe</i>	Austral Toad-flax	V	e	L	V			
<i>Thomasia petalocalyx</i>	Paper Flower		r					
<i>Thryptomene calycina</i>	Grampians Thryptomene		r					E1
<i>Thysanotus juncifolius</i>	Branching Fringe-lily						✓	
<i>Tmesipteris elongata</i> ssp. <i>elongata</i>	Slender Fork-fern		v				✓	
<i>Trachymene pilosa</i>	Dwarf Trachymene					✓		
<i>Triglochin minutissimum</i>	Tiny Arrowgrass		r					
<i>Tripogon loliiiformis</i>	Rye Beetle-grass		r					
<i>Trymalium daltonii</i>	Narrow-leaf Trymalium		r					E1
<i>Trymalium</i> X <i>ramosissimum</i>	Branched Trymalium	R						
<i>Uncinia tenella</i>	Delicate Hook-sedge					✓		
<i>Utricularia violacea</i>	Violet Bladderwort		r					
<i>Veronica notabilis</i>	Forest Speedwell						✓	
<i>Veronica plebeia</i>	Trailing Speedwell						✓	
<i>Villarsia exaltata</i>	Erect Marsh-flower						✓	
<i>Villarsia umbricola</i>	Lax Marsh-flower					✓		
<i>Viola sieberiana</i> s.s.	Tiny Violet		k					
<i>Vittadinia cervicularis</i>	Annual New Holland Daisy						✓	
<i>Vittadinia muelleri</i>	Narrow-leaf New Holland Daisy					✓		
<i>Wahlenbergia planiflora</i> ssp. <i>planiflora</i>	Bluebell					✓		
<i>Westringia glabra</i>	Violet Westringia						✓	
<i>Wurmbea uniflora</i>	One-flower Early Nancy		r					
X <i>Calassodia tutelata</i>	Bluebeard Waxlip Hybrid Orchid		r					

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status ¹				Limit of Range	Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Endem-icity ²
		AROTS	VROTS	FFG	ESP			
<i>Xanthorrhoea caespitosa</i>	Yucca		r			✓		
<i>Xanthosia dissecta var. floribunda</i>	Cut-leaf Xanthosia						E1	
<i>Zieria arborescens</i>	Stinkwood					✓		
<i>Zieria sp. (Grampians)</i>	Grampians Zieria		r				E1	
<i>Zieria veronicea</i>	Pink Zieria		r					

Notes:

- AROTS = Australian Rare Or Threatened Species (based on Briggs & Leigh 1995)
VROTS = Victorian Rare Or Threatened Species
FFG = Victorian *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*
ESP = Commonwealth *Endangered Species Protection Act 1992*
- E1 = natural distribution wholly confined to the West RFA Region
E2 = natural Australian distribution mainly (>50%) confined to West RFA Region.

E, e = Endangered; K, k = insufficiently known; L = Listed; N = Nominated for listing, R, r = Rare; V, v = Vulnerable; X = rejected for listing,

Appendix L: Fauna Species Occurring in the West RFA Region and Showing those with A1 and B1 Values

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
Mammals								
<i>Acrobates pygmaeus</i>	Feathertail Glider							
<i>Antechinus flavipes</i>	Yellow-footed Antechinus							
<i>Antechinus minimus</i>	Swamp Antechinus	LR					✓	
<i>Antechinus stuartii</i>	Brown Antechinus							
<i>Antechinus swainsonii mimetes</i>	Dusky Antechinus							✓
<i>Antechinus swainsonii insulans</i>	Dusky Antechinus				✓			
<i>Canis lupus dingo</i>	Dingo	DD						
<i>Cercartetus concinnus</i>	Western Pigmy-possum							
<i>Cercartetus lepidus</i>	Little Pigmy-possum	LR					✓	
<i>Cercartetus nanus</i>	Eastern Pigmy-possum							
<i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	Gould's Wattled Bat							
<i>Chalinolobus morio</i>	Chocolate Wattled Bat							
<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	Tiger Quoll	E	L	V				
<i>Dasyurus viverrinus</i>	Eastern Quoll							
<i>Falsistrellus tasmaniensis</i>	Great Pipistrelle							✓
<i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i>	Water Rat							
<i>Isodon obesulus</i>	Southern Brown Bandicoot							
<i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>	Western Grey Kangaroo							
<i>Macropus giganteus</i>	Eastern Grey Kangaroo							
<i>Macropus rufogriseus</i>	Red-necked Wallaby							
<i>Macropus rufus</i>	Red Kangaroo	LR						
<i>Mastacomys fuscus</i>	Broad-toothed Rat	LR						
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i>	Common Bent-wing Bat	V	L					
<i>Mormopterus sp.</i>	Southern Freetail Bat (Eastern form)							✓
<i>Mormopterus sp.</i>	Southern Freetail Bat							
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Large-footed Mouse-eared Bat							
<i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>	Lesser Long-eared Bat							
<i>Nyctophilus gouldi</i>	Gould's Long-eared Bat							
<i>Ornithorhynchus anatinus</i>	Platypus							
<i>Perameles gunnii</i>	Eastern Barred Bandicoot	C	L	V				
<i>Perameles nasuta</i>	Long-nosed Bandicoot						✓	✓
<i>Petauroides volans</i>	Greater Glider						✓	✓
<i>Petaurus australis</i>	Yellow-bellied Glider						✓	
<i>Petaurus breviceps</i>	Sugar Glider							
<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>	Squirrel Glider	E	L				✓	✓
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby	C	L	V			✓	✓
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	V	L					
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala							
<i>Potorous tridactylus</i>	Long-nosed Potoroo	LR					✓	
<i>Pseudocheirus peregrinus</i>	Common Ringtail Possum							
<i>Pseudomys apodemoides</i>	Silky Mouse	LR						
<i>Pseudomys australis</i>	Plains Mouse							
<i>Pseudomys fumeus</i>	Smoky Mouse	E	N				✓	✓
<i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Mouse	C	L				✓	✓
<i>Pseudomys shortridgei</i>	Heath Rat	LR	L	E			✓	✓
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V						
<i>Pteropus scapulatus</i>	Little Red Flying-fox							

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Rattus fuscipes</i>	Bush Rat							
<i>Rattus lutreolus</i>	Swamp Rat							
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat	V						
<i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>	Western Broad-nosed Bat							
<i>Sminthopsis crassicaudata</i>	Fat-tailed Dunnart	DD						
<i>Sminthopsis leucopus</i>	White-footed Dunnart						✓	✓
<i>Sminthopsis murina</i>	Common Dunnart	DD						
<i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>	Short-beaked Echidna							
<i>Tadarida australis</i>	White-striped Freetail Bat							
<i>Trichosurus caninus</i>	Mountain Brushtail Possum						✓	✓
<i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i>	Common Brushtail Possum							
<i>Vespadelus darlingtoni</i>	Large Forest Bat							
<i>Vespadelus regulus</i>	King River Eptesicus							
<i>Vespadelus vulturinus</i>	Little Forest Eptesicus							
<i>Vombatus ursinus</i>	Common Wombat							
<i>Wallabia bicolor</i>	Swamp Wallaby							
Birds								
<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater							
<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>	Inland Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>	Yellow-rumped Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza lineata</i>	Striated Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza nana</i>	Yellow Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza pusilla</i>	Brown Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza reguloides</i>	Buff-rumped Thornbill							
<i>Acanthiza uropygialis</i>	Chestnut-rumped Thornbill							
<i>Acanthorhynchus tenuirostris</i>	Eastern Spinebill							
<i>Accipiter cirrhocephalus</i>	Collared Sparrowhawk							
<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	Brown Goshawk							
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i>	Grey Goshawk	LR						
<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i>	Clamorous Reed-Warbler							
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper							
<i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>	Australian Owlet-nightjar							
<i>Alauda arvensis</i>	Skylark							
<i>Alcedo azurea</i>	Azure Kingfisher							✓
<i>Alisterus scapularis</i>	Australian King-Parrot							✓
<i>Anas castanea</i>	Chestnut Teal							
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Northern Shoveler							
<i>Anas gracilis</i>	Grey Teal							
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Garganey							
<i>Anas rhynchotis</i>	Australasian Shoveler	V						
<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific Black Duck							
<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	Darter							
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose	E						
<i>Anthochaera carunculata</i>	Red Wattlebird							
<i>Anthochaera chrysoptera</i>	Little Wattlebird							
<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i>	Richard's Pipit							
<i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i>	Southern Whiteface							
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift							
<i>Aquila audax</i>	Wedge-tailed Eagle							
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	E	L					
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret							
<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	Intermediate Egret	C	L					
<i>Ardea pacifica</i>	White-necked Heron							
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard	C	L					
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone							
<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	Black-faced Woodswallow							
<i>Artamus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow							

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ⁵	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	White-breasted Woodswallow							
<i>Artamus minor</i>	Little Woodswallow							
<i>Artamus personatus</i>	Masked Woodswallow							
<i>Artamus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Woodswallow							
<i>Aythya australis</i>	Hardhead	V						
<i>Barnardius barnardi</i>	Mallee Ringneck							
<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian Ringneck							
<i>Biziura lobata</i>	Musk Duck	V						
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E	N					
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	E	L					
<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo							
<i>Cacatua leadbeateri</i>	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	V	L					
<i>Cacatua roseicapilla</i>	Galah							
<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	Little Corella							
<i>Cacatua tenuirostris</i>	Long-billed Corella							
<i>Cacomantis flabelliformis</i>	Fan-tailed Cuckoo							
<i>Cacomantis variolosus</i>	Brush Cuckoo							✓
<i>Calamanthus</i> sp.	Fieldwren							
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper							
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling							
<i>Calidris bairdii</i>	Baird's Sandpiper							
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot							
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper							
<i>Calidris fuscicollis</i>	White-rumped Sandpiper							
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper	DD						
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	Little Stint							
<i>Calidris parmelanotos</i>	Cox's Sandpiper							
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint							
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint	DD						
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot							
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang Cockatoo							
<i>Calmanthus</i> sp.	Fieldwren							
<i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i>	Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo	E	L	E		✓		
<i>graptogyne</i>								
<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus</i>	Yellow-tailed Black-Cockatoo							
<i>Cereopsis novaehollandiae</i>	Cape Barren Goose	V						
<i>Certhionyx niger</i>	Black Honeyeater							
<i>Certhionyx variegatus</i>	Pied Honeyeater							
<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	Emerald Dove							
<i>Charadrius australis</i>	Inland Dotterel							
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded Plover							
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	Little Ringed Plover							
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover							
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	Ringed Plover							
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover							
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover							
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover							
<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian Wood Duck							
<i>Cheramoeca leucosternus</i>	White-backed Swallow							
<i>Chlidonias hybridus</i>	Whiskered Tern	LR						
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>	White-winged Black Tern							
<i>Chrysococcyx basalis</i>	Horsfield's Bronze-Cuckoo							
<i>Chrysococcyx lucidus</i>	Shining Bronze-Cuckoo							
<i>Chrysococcyx osculans</i>	Black-eared Cuckoo							
<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>	Speckled Warbler	V						✓
<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>	Brown Songlark							
<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	Rufous Songlark							

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Cinclosoma castonotus</i>	Chestnut Quail-thrush							
<i>Cinclosoma punctatum</i>	Spotted Quail-thrush							
<i>Circus approximans</i>	Swamp Harrier							
<i>Circus assimilis</i>	Spotted Harrier							
<i>Cisticola exilis</i>	Golden-headed Cisticola							
<i>Cladorhynchus leucocephalus</i>	Banded Stilt							
<i>Climacteris erythroptis</i>	Red-browed Treecreeper							✓
<i>Climacteris picumnus</i>	Brown Treecreeper							
<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	Grey Shrike-thrush							
<i>Coracina maxima</i>	Ground Cuckoo-shrike	E						
<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike							
<i>Coracina papuensis</i>	White-bellied Cuckoo-shrike							
<i>Coracina tenuirostris</i>	Cicadabird							
<i>Corcorax melanorhamphos</i>	White-winged Cough							
<i>Cormobates leucophaeus</i>	White-throated Treecreeper							
<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian Raven							
<i>Corvus mellori</i>	Little Raven							
<i>Corvus splendens</i>	House Crow							
<i>Corvus tasmanicus</i>	Forest Raven							
<i>Coturnix australis</i>	Brown Quail							
<i>Coturnix chinensis</i>	King Quail	C	L					
<i>Coturnix pectoralis</i>	Stubble Quail							
<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	Pied Butcherbird							
<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	Grey Butcherbird							
<i>Cuculus pallidus</i>	Pallid Cuckoo							
<i>Cygnus atratus</i>	Black Swan							
<i>Dacelo novaeguineae</i>	Laughing Kookaburra							
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella							
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti broadbenti</i>	Rufous Bristlebird	V	L			✓		
<i>Dasyornis broadbenti whitei</i>	Rufous Bristlebird	V	L					✓
<i>Dendrocygna arcuata</i>	Wandering Whistling-Duck							
<i>Dendrocygna eytoni</i>	Plumed Whistling-Duck							
<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	Mistletoebird							
<i>Dicrurus bracteatus</i>	Spangled Drongo							
<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>	Emu							
<i>Drymodes brunneopygia</i>	Southern Scrub-robin							
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret	C	L					
<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	White-faced Heron							
<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	Black-shouldered Kite							
<i>Elanus scriptus</i>	Letter-winged Kite							
<i>Elseyonis melanops</i>	Black-fronted Dotterel							
<i>Entomyzon cyanotis</i>	Blue-faced Honeyeater							
<i>Eopsaltria australis</i>	Eastern Yellow Robin							
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork							
<i>Epthianura albifrons</i>	White-fronted Chat							
<i>Epthianura aurifrons</i>	Orange Chat							
<i>Epthianura tricolor</i>	Crimson Chat							
<i>Erythrogonys cinctus</i>	Red-kneed Dotterel							
<i>Eurostopodus argus</i>	Spotted Nightjar							
<i>Eurostopodus mystacalis</i>	White-throated Nightjar							
<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	Dollarbird							
<i>Falco berigora</i>	Brown Falcon							
<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	Nankeen Kestrel							
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon	C	L					
<i>Falco longipennis</i>	Australian Hobby							
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon							
<i>Falco subniger</i>	Black Falcon	E						

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Falcunculus frontatus</i>	Crested Shrike-tit							
<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian Coot							
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe							
<i>Gallinula tenebrosa</i>	Dusky Moorhen							
<i>Gallinula ventralis</i>	Black-tailed Native-hen							
<i>Gallirallus philippensis</i>	Buff-banded Rail							
<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	Diamond Dove	V						
<i>Geopelia striata</i>	Peaceful Dove							
<i>Gerygone fusca</i>	Western Gerygone							
<i>Gerygone olivacea</i>	White-throated Gerygone							
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental Pratincole							
<i>Glossopsitta concinna</i>	Musk Lorikeet							
<i>Glossopsitta porphyrocephala</i>	Purple-crowned Lorikeet							
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet							
<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	Magpie-lark							
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	V	L					
<i>Grus rubicunda</i>	Brolga	V	L					
<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>	Australian Magpie							
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	E	L					
<i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>	Whistling Kite							
<i>Hamirostra melanosternon</i>	Black-breasted Buzzard							
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler							
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle							
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt							
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail							
<i>Hirundo ariel</i>	Fairy Martin							
<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>	Welcome Swallow							
<i>Hirundo nigricans</i>	Tree Martin							
<i>Hylacola cauta</i>	Shy Heathwren							
<i>Hylacola pyrrhopygia</i>	Chestnut-rumped Heathwren	DD						
<i>Ixobrychus minutus</i>	Little Bittern	E	N					
<i>Lalage sueurii</i>	White-winged Triller							
<i>Larus atricalla</i>	Laughing Gull							
<i>Larus crassirostris</i>	Black-tailed Gull							
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp Gull	C						
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull							
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull	LR						
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	E	L	V				
<i>Leipoa ocellata</i>	Malleefowl	E	L	V				
<i>Leucosarcia melanoleuca</i>	Wonga Pigeon							
<i>Lichenostomus chrysops</i>	Yellow-faced Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus cratitius</i>	Purple-gaped Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus fuscus</i>	Fuscous Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus leucotis</i>	White-eared Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus melanops</i>	Yellow-tufted Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus ornatus</i>	Yellow-plumed Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus penicillatus</i>	White-plumed Honeyeater							
<i>Lichenostomus virescens</i>	Singing Honeyeater							
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper							
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowditcher							
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit							
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit							
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite	E	N					
<i>Malacorhynchus membranaceus</i>	Pink-eared Duck							
<i>Malurus cyaneus</i>	Superb Fairy-wren							
<i>Malurus lamberti</i>	Variiegated Fairy-wren							
<i>Manorina melanocephala</i>	Noisy Miner							

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ⁵	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Manorina melanophrys</i>	Bell Miner							✓
<i>Megalurus gramineus</i>	Little Grassbird							
<i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>	Hooded Robin							
<i>Melithreptus brevirostris</i>	Brown-headed Honeyeater							
<i>Melithreptus gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater							
<i>Melithreptus lunatus</i>	White-naped Honeyeater							
<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	Budgerigar							
<i>Menura novaehollandiae</i>	Superb Lyrebird							
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater							
<i>Microeca fascinans</i>	Jacky Winter							
<i>Micropalama himantopus</i>	Stilt Sandpiper							
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite							
<i>Mirafra javanica</i>	Singing Bushlark							
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monarch							
<i>Morus capensis</i>	Cape Gannet	C						
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australasian Gannet	V						
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher							
<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	Restless Flycatcher							
<i>Myiagra rubecula</i>	Leaden Flycatcher							
<i>Myzomela sanguinolenta</i>	Scarlet Honeyeater							
<i>Neochmia temporalis</i>	Red-browed Finch							
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot	C	L	E			✓	
<i>Neophema chrysostoma</i>	Blue-winged Parrot							
<i>Neophema elegans</i>	Elegant Parrot							
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	E	N					
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i>	Southern Boobook							
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	E	L					✓
<i>Northiella haematogaster</i>	Blue Bonnet							
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	LR						
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew							
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel							
<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i>	Nankeen Night Heron	V						
<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	Cockatiel							
<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	Crested Pigeon							
<i>Oreoica gutturalis</i>	Crested Bellbird							
<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	Olive-backed Oriole							
<i>Oxyura australis</i>	Blue-billed Duck	V	N					
<i>Pachycephala inornata</i>	Gilbert's Whistler							
<i>Pachycephala olivacea</i>	Olive Whistler						✓	
<i>Pachycephala pectoralis</i>	Golden Whistler							
<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	Rufous Whistler							
<i>Pachycephala rufogularis</i>	Red-lored Whistler	V	L	V				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey							
<i>Pardalotus punctatus</i>	Spotted Pardalote							
<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	Striated Pardalote							
<i>Pardalotus xanthopygus</i>	Yellow-rumped Pardalote							
<i>Pedionomus torquatus</i>	Plains-wanderer	E	L	V				
<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>	Australian Pelican							
<i>Petroica goodenovii</i>	Red-capped Robin							
<i>Petroica multicolor</i>	Scarlet Robin							
<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>	Flame Robin							
<i>Petroica rodinogaster</i>	Pink Robin							
<i>Petroica rosea</i>	Rose Robin							
<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i>	Ground Parrot	V	L					
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant							
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant	V						
<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i>	Little Pied Cormorant							

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ⁵ _{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>	Little Black Cormorant							
<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>	Pied Cormorant	LR						
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	Grey Phalarope							
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked Phalarope							
<i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>	Common Bronzewing							
<i>Phaps elegans</i>	Brush Bronzewing							
<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	Little Friarbird							
<i>Philemon corniculatus</i>	Noisy Friarbird							
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	Ruff							
<i>Phylidonyris albifrons</i>	White-fronted Honeyeater							
<i>Phylidonyris melanops</i>	Tawny-crowned Honeyeater							
<i>Phylidonyris novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Honeyeater							
<i>Phylidonyris pyrrhoptera</i>	Crescent Honeyeater							
<i>Platalea flavipes</i>	Yellow-billed Spoonbill							
<i>Platalea regia</i>	Royal Spoonbill	V						
<i>Platycercus adscitus</i>	Pale-headed Rosella							
<i>Platycercus elegans</i>	Crimson Rosella							
<i>Platycercus elegans flaveolus</i>	Yellow Rosella							
<i>Platycercus eximius</i>	Eastern Rosella							
<i>Plectorhyncha lanceolata</i>	Striped Honeyeater							
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	Glossy Ibis	V						
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover							
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover							
<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	Tawny Frogmouth							
<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>	Great Crested Grebe							
<i>Poliocephalus poliocephalus</i>	Hoary-headed Grebe							
<i>Polytelis anthopeplus</i>	Regent Parrot							
<i>Polytelis swainsonii</i>	Superb Parrot	E	L	V				
<i>Pomatostomus superciliosus</i>	White-browed Babbler							
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler	E	L					
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Purple Swamphen							
<i>Porzana fluminea</i>	Australian Spotted Crake							
<i>Porzana pusilla</i>	Baillon's Crake	V	N					
<i>Porzana tabuensis</i>	Spotless Crake							
<i>Psephotus haematonotus</i>	Red-rumped Parrot							
<i>Psephotus varius</i>	Mulga Parrot							
<i>Psophodes olivaceus</i>	Eastern Whipbird							
<i>Ptilinopus superbis</i>	Superb Fruit-Dove							
<i>Ptilonorhynchus violaceus</i>	Satin Bowerbird						✓	✓
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little Shearwater							
<i>Pycnoptilus floccosus</i>	Pilotbird							
<i>Pygoscelis adeliae</i>	Adelie Penguin							
<i>Pyrrholaemus brunneus</i>	Redthroat	C						
<i>Rallus pectoralis</i>	Lewin's Rail	E	N					
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet							
<i>Rhipidura fuliginosa</i>	Grey Fantail							
<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	Willie Wagtail							
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail							
<i>Rostratula benghalensis</i>	Painted Snipe	E						
<i>Scythrops novaehollandiae</i>	Channel-billed Cuckoo							
<i>Sericornis frontalis</i>	White-browed Scrubwren							
<i>Smicromis brevirostris</i>	Weebill							
<i>Stagonopleura bella</i>	Beautiful Firetail							
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail							
<i>Steganopus tricolor</i>	Wilson's Phalarope							
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern	V	L	E				
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern	LR						

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian Tern	V						
<i>Sterna fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern							
<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Common Tern							
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern	V	L					
<i>Sterna nilotica</i>	Gull-billed Tern	E	N					
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i>	Arctic Tern							
<i>Sterna striata</i>	White-fronted Tern							
<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck	E	L					
<i>Stiltia isabella</i>	Australian Pratincole							
<i>Stipiturus malachurus</i>	Southern Emu-wren							
<i>Sirepera graculina</i>	Pied Currawong							
<i>Sirepera versicolor</i>	Grey Currawong							
<i>Struthidea cinerea</i>	Apostlebird	V						
<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian Grebe							
<i>Tadorna tadornoides</i>	Australian Shelduck							
<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	Zebra Finch							
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover	E	L	V				
<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>	Australian White Ibis							
<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	Straw-necked Ibis							
<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygia</i>	Red-backed Kingfisher	V						
<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>	Sacred Kingfisher							
<i>Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus</i>	Scaly-breasted Lorikeet							
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i>	Rainbow Lorikeet							
<i>Tringa flavipes</i>	Lesser Yellowlegs							
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper							
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank							
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper							
<i>Tryngites subruficollis</i>	Buff-breasted Sandpiper							
<i>Turnix pyrrhorthorax</i>	Red-chested Button-quail	V						
<i>Turnix varia</i>	Painted Button-quail							
<i>Turnix velox</i>	Little Button-quail	DD						
<i>Tyto alba</i>	Barn Owl							
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl	E	L					
<i>Tyto tenebricosa</i>	Sooty Owl	V	L					
<i>Vanellus miles</i>	Masked Lapwing							
<i>Vanellus tricolor</i>	Banded Lapwing							
<i>Xanthomyza phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater	C	L	E				
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper							
<i>Zoothera lunulata</i>	Bassian Thrush							
<i>Zosterops lateralis</i>	Silvereeye							
Reptiles								
<i>Amphibolurus muricatus</i>	Jacky Lizard							
<i>Amphibolurus nobbi coggeri</i>	Nobbi Dragon							
<i>Amphibolurus norrisi</i>	Norris's Dragon							✓
<i>Aprasia striolata</i>	Striped Worm-lizard	LR					✓	✓
<i>Austrelaps superbus</i>	Copperhead							
<i>Bassiana duperreyi</i>	Eastern Three-lined Skink							
<i>Chelodina longicollis</i>	Eastern Long-necked Tortoise							
<i>Cryptoblepharus carnabyi</i>	Carnaby's Wall Skink							
<i>Ctenophorus pictus</i>	Painted Dragon							✓
<i>Ctenotus robustus</i>	Striped Skink							
<i>Ctenotus uber orientalis</i>								
<i>Delma impar</i>	Striped Legless Lizard	E	L	V				
<i>Delma inornata</i>	Olive Legless Lizard							
<i>Diplodactylus tessellatus</i>	Tesselated Gecko	LR						
<i>Drysdalia coronoides</i>	White-lipped Snake							
<i>Egernia coventryi</i>	Swamp Skink	V					✓	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Egernia cunninghami</i>	Cunningham's Skink							
<i>Egernia saxatilis intermedia</i>	Black Rock Skink							✓
<i>Egernia whitii</i>	White's Skink							
<i>Emydura macquarii</i>	Murray Turtle							
<i>Eulamprus heatwolei</i> (WTF)	Yellow-bellied Water Skink							
<i>Eulamprus quoyii</i>	Eastern Water Skink	LR						
<i>Eulamprus tympanum</i> (CTF)	Southern Water Skink							
<i>Eulamprus tympanum</i> ssp. (Corangamite)	Southern Water Skink	C	L	E				
<i>Hemiergis decresiensis</i>	Three-toed Skink							
<i>Hemiergis peronii</i>	Four-toed Skink	LR					✓	✓
<i>Lampropholis delicata</i>	Grass Skink							
<i>Lampropholis guichenoti</i>	Garden Skink							
<i>Lerista bougainvillii</i>	Bougainville's Skink							
<i>Lialis burtonis</i>	Burton's Legless Lizard							
<i>Menetia greyii</i>	Grey's Skink							
<i>Morethia adelaidensis</i>	Samphire Skink	E						
<i>Morethia boulengeri</i>	Boulenger's Skink							
<i>Morethia obscura</i>	Obscure Skink							
<i>Nannoscincus maccoyi</i>	McCoy's Skink						✓	✓
<i>Nephurus milii</i>	Thick-tailed Gecko							
<i>Niveoscincus coventryi</i>	Coventry's Skink						✓	✓
<i>Niveoscincus metallicus</i>	Metallic Skink							✓
<i>Notechis scutatus</i>	Eastern Tiger Snake							
<i>Phyllodactylus marmoratus</i>	Marbled Gecko							
<i>Pogona barbata</i>	Eastern Bearded Dragon							
<i>Pseudechis porphyriacus</i>	Red-bellied Black Snake							
<i>Pseudemoia entrecasteauxii</i>	Southern Grass Skink							
<i>Pseudemoia pagenstecheri</i>	Tussock Skink							✓
<i>Pseudemoia rawlinsoni</i>	Glossy Grass Skink	LR						✓
<i>Pseudemoia spenceri</i>	Spencer's Skink						✓	✓
<i>Pseudonaja textilis</i>	Eastern Brown Snake							
<i>Pygopus lepidopodus</i>	Common Scaly-foot							
<i>Ramphotyphlops nigrescens</i>	Gray's Blind Snake							
<i>Ramphotyphlops proximus</i>	Woodland Blind Snake	V						
<i>Rhinoplocephalus nigrescens</i>	Eastern Small-eyed Snake							✓
<i>Saproscincus mustelinus</i>	Weasel Skink							✓
<i>Suta flagellum</i>	Little Whip Snake							
<i>Tiliqua nigrolutea</i>	Blotched Blue-tongued Lizard							
<i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i>	Western Blue-tongued Lizard	LR						
<i>Tiliqua rugosa</i>	Stumpy-tailed Lizard							
<i>Tiliqua scincoides</i>	Eastern Blue-tongued Lizard							
<i>Tympanocryptis lineata pinguicolla</i>	Lined Eared Dragon	C	L					
<i>Tympanocryptus diemensis</i>	Mountain Dragon	C					✓	✓
<i>Varanus gouldii</i>	Gould's Goanna							
<i>Varanus varius</i>	Lace Monitor	DD						
Amphibians								
<i>Crinia parinsignifera</i>	Plains Froglet							
<i>Crinia signifera</i>	Common Eastern Froglet							
<i>Geocrinia laevis</i>	Southern Smooth Froglet						✓	✓
<i>Geocrinia laevis X victoriana</i>	Southern Smooth Froglet							
<i>Geocrinia victoriana</i>	Victorian Smooth Froglet						✓	✓
<i>Limnodynastes dumerilii</i>	Eastern Banjo Frog							
<i>Limnodynastes dumerilii dumerilii</i>	Southern Bullfrog							
<i>Limnodynastes dumerilii insularis</i>	Southern Bullfrog							
<i>Limnodynastes dumerilii</i>	Southern Bullfrog							✓

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{ulation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>variegatus</i>								
<i>Limnodynastes peronii</i>	Brown-striped Frog							
<i>Limnodynastes tasmaniensis</i>	Spotted Marsh Frog							
<i>Litoria ewingii</i>	Brown Tree Frog							
<i>Litoria lesueuri</i>	Lesueur's Frog							✓
<i>Litoria paraewingii</i>	Plains Brown Tree Frog							
<i>Litoria peronii</i>	Peron's Tree Frog							
<i>Litoria raniformis</i>	Growling Grass Frog	V	X					
<i>Litoria verreauxii verreauxii</i>	Verreaux's Tree Frog							
<i>Neobatrachus pictus</i>	Mallee Spadefoot Toad							
<i>Neobatrachus sudelli</i>	Common Spadefoot Toad							
<i>Pseudophryne bibronii</i>	Brown Toadlet							
<i>Pseudophryne semimarmorata</i>	Southern Toadlet							
Fish								
<i>Craterocephalus stercusmuscarum</i>	Unspecked Hardyhead							
<i>Edelia obscura</i>	Yarra Pigmy Perch	LR	L	V		✓	✓	
<i>Gadopsis marmoratus</i>	River Blackfish	DD						
<i>Galaxias brevipinnis</i>	Broad-finned Galaxias							
<i>Galaxias cleaveri</i>	Australian Mudfish	E	L					✓
<i>Galaxias olidus</i>	Mountain Galaxias	DD						
<i>Galaxias truttaceus</i>	Spotted Galaxias							
<i>Galaxiella pusilla</i>	Dwarf Galaxias	LR	L	V				
<i>Geotria australis</i>	Pouched Lamprey							
<i>Hypseleotris klunzingeri</i>	Western Carp Gudgeon							
<i>Maccullochella peelii</i>	Murray Cod	V	L					
<i>Macquaria ambigua</i>	Golden Perch	V						
<i>Macquaria australasica</i>	Macquarie Perch	E	L					
<i>Mordacia mordax</i>	Short-headed Lamprey							
<i>Nannoperca australis</i>	Southern Pigmy Perch							
<i>Nannoperca variegata</i>	Ewens Pigmy Perch	V	L	V		✓		
<i>Prototroctes maraena</i>	Australian Grayling	V	L	V				
<i>Tandanus tandanus</i>	Freshwater Catfish	V	N					
<i>Tasmanogobius lasti</i>	Lagoon Goby							
Invertebrates								
<i>Acrodipsas brisbanensis</i>	Large Ant Blue	R	L					
<i>Acrodipsas myrmecophila</i>	Small Ant Blue	E	L					
<i>Amarinus lacustris</i>	Freshwater crab					✓		
<i>Antipoda chaostola chares</i>	Heath Sand-skipper Butterfly	R						✓
<i>Archaeophylax canarus</i>	Caddisfly	R	L					
<i>Boekella nyoraensis</i>	Calanoid copepod	R						
<i>Engaeus cunicularius</i>	Granular Burrowing Cray							✓
<i>Engaeus fultoni</i>	Otway Burrowing Cray					✓		
<i>Engaeus lyelli</i>	Upland Burrowing Cray							✓
<i>Engaeus merosetosus</i>	Western Burrowing Cray					✓		
<i>Engaeus quadrimanus</i>	Lowland Burrowing Cray							✓
<i>Engaeus sericatus</i>	Hairy Burrowing Cray					✓		
<i>Engaeus strictifrons</i>	Portland Burrowing Cray					✓		
<i>Euastacus armatus</i>	Murray River Crayfish	K						
<i>Euastacus bispinosus</i>	Glenelg River Crayfish	K				✓		
<i>Euastacus yarraensis</i>	Southern Victoria Spiny Cray							✓
<i>Eusthenia nothofagi</i>	Otway Stonefly					✓		
<i>Fibulacampus gracilior</i>	Harpactacoid Copepod	K						
<i>Geocharax falcata</i>	Western Cray					✓		
<i>Geocharax gracilis</i>	Otway Cray					✓		
<i>Gramastacus insolitus</i>	Swamp Crayfish							
<i>Hesperilla crypsargyra lesouefi</i>	Silvered Skipper	R						

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status			Endemicity ⁴		Disjunct Pop ^{olation/s}	Limit of Range
		TFV ¹	FFG ²	ESP ³	E ₁	E ₂		
<i>Hesperilla flavescens flavescens</i>	Altona Skipper					✓		
<i>Heteronympha cordace wilsoni</i>	(Butterfly)	V						
<i>Hyridella australis</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel							✓
<i>Hyridella drapeta</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel							✓
<i>Hyridella depressa</i>	Coastal Freshwater Mussel							✓
<i>Hyridella glenelgensis</i>	Glenelg Freshwater Mussel	R			✓			
<i>Hyridella narracanensis</i>	Southern River Mussel							✓
<i>Ogyris idmo halmaturia</i>	Large Brown Azure	E						
<i>Orphinotrichia justini</i>	Caddisfly	K						
<i>Plectrotarsus gravenhorstii</i>	Caddisfly	K						
<i>Pseudalmenus chlorinda fisheri</i>	Chlorinda Hairsreak	V						
<i>Synemon plana</i>	Golden Sun Moth	E	L					
<i>Synemon sp c.f. selene</i>	Sun Moth	E						
<i>Taskiria otwayensis</i>	Caddisfly	E						
<i>Victaphanta compacta</i>	Otway Black Snail	V			✓			

Notes:

1. TFV = *Threatened Vertebrate Fauna in Victoria* list (NRE 1999) for vertebrate fauna, *Threatened Fauna in Victoria* list (CNR 1995) for invertebrates.
2. FFG = *Victorian Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*.
3. ESP = *Commonwealth Endangered Species Protection Act 1992*.
4. E₁ = natural distribution wholly confined to the West RFA Region
E₂ = natural Australian distribution mainly (>50%) confined to West RFA Region.

C = Critically Endangered, DD = Data Deficient (insufficiently known), E = Endangered, K = insufficiently known, L = Listed, LR = Lower Risk, N = Nominated for listing, R = Rare, V = Vulnerable, X = rejected for listing.

Appendix M Metadata Reference

The importance of documenting key aspects of data so as to better understand, manage and use the data is being increasingly recognised. This description, or documentation, of the data is commonly referred to as 'metadata'.

As part of the CRA process, a standard approach had been used to document data consistently. The standard was developed by the Australia New Zealand Land Information Council (ANZLIC), a group formed to coordinate the collection and transfer of all land and geographic information across all levels of government. All jurisdictions are represented on ANZLIC.

The core metadata outlined in the ANZLIC standard provide basic information about the data, including descriptions of the data, their geographic extent, currency, status, accessibility and quality, and contact information. A list of attributes has also been included in the data descriptions.

The metadata inventory of datasets will be available on the CRA/RFA web site as follows:
<http://www.rfa.gov.au/index.html>